

OFFICIAL STATEMENT**Dated: April 15, 2024**

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Certificates will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions existing on the date of the initial delivery of the Certificates, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein, including the alternative minimum tax on certain corporations.

The City has designated the Certificates as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations"

\$2,995,000**CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS****(McLennan County)****COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2024****Dated Date: April 15, 2024****Due: July 1, as shown on page ii**

The City of Hewitt, Texas (the "City" or the "Issuer") \$2,995,000 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2024 (the "Certificates") are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas (the "State"), including particularly Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C, Chapter 271, as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended, an ordinance (the "Ordinance") adopted by the City Council, and the City's Home Rule Charter. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Authority for Issuance" herein.)

The Certificates constitute direct obligations of the Issuer payable from a combination of the levy and collection of an annual ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City, and further secured by a limited pledge (not to exceed \$1,000) of the surplus Net Revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined Waterworks and Sewer System (the "System"). (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Security for Payment" herein.)

Interest on the Certificates will accrue from April 15, 2024 (the "Dated Date") as shown above and will be payable on January 1, 2025, and on each July 1 and January 1 thereafter, until maturity or prior redemption, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The definitive Certificates will be issued as fully registered obligations in book-entry form only and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository (the "Securities Depository"). Book-entry interests in the Certificates will be made available for purchase in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Certificates ("Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of certificates representing their interest in the Certificates purchased. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Certificates, the principal of and interest on the Certificates will be payable by BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, as Paying Agent/Registrar, to DTC, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to its Participants, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners of the Certificates. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.)

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used to pay all or a portion of the City's contractual obligations incurred in connection with (i) constructing, acquiring, equipping, and installing additions, extensions and improvements to the City's waterworks and sewer system and acquisition of land and necessary rights-of-way therefor; and (ii) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Use of Certificate Proceeds" herein.)

The Issuer reserves the right to redeem the Certificates maturing on and after July 1, 2034, on July 1, 2033, or any date thereafter, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as further described herein. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Redemption Provisions" herein.)

SEE FOLLOWING PAGE FOR STATED MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL YIELDS,
CUSIP NUMBERS, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS FOR THE CERTIFICATES

The Certificates are offered for delivery, when, as and if issued and received by the initial purchaser (the "Purchaser") and subject to the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Dallas, Texas, Bond Counsel. (See Appendix C – Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel.) (See "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Legal Opinions and No-Litigation Certificate" herein). It is expected that the Certificates will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about May 15, 2024.

\$2,995,000
CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS
(McLennan County)
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION,
SERIES 2024

STATED MATURITY SCHEDULE

(Due July 1)
Base CUSIP – 428230^(a)

Stated Maturity July 1	Principal Amount	Interest Rate (%)	Initial Yield (%)	CUSIP Suffix^(a)
2025	\$ 80,000	5.000	3.650	VF0
2026	100,000	5.000	3.410	VG8
2027	105,000	5.000	3.210	VH6
2028	110,000	5.000	3.070	VJ2
2029	115,000	5.000	3.000	VK9
2030	120,000	5.000	3.000	VL7
2031	125,000	5.000	3.000	VM5
2032	135,000	5.000	3.000	VN3
2033	140,000	5.000	3.000	VP8
2034	145,000	4.000	3.130 ^(b)	VQ6
2035	150,000	4.000	3.250 ^(b)	VR4
2036	160,000	4.000	3.440 ^(b)	VS2
2037	165,000	4.000	3.580 ^(b)	VT0
2038	170,000	4.000	3.680 ^(b)	VU7
2039	180,000	4.000	3.780 ^(b)	VV5
2040	185,000	4.000	3.880 ^(b)	VW3
2041	190,000	4.000	4.030	VX1
2042	195,000	4.000	4.080	VY9
2043	210,000	4.125	4.100 ^(b)	VZ6
2044	215,000	4.125	4.140	WA0

(Interest to accrue from the Dated Date)

The Issuer reserves the right to redeem the Certificates maturing on and after July 1, 2034, on July 1, 2033, or any date thereafter, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest as further described herein. (See “THE CERTIFICATES - Redemption Provisions” herein.)

^(a) CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the owner of the Certificates. CUSIP Global Services (“CGS”) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) 2024 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP data herein is provided by CGS. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the Issuer, Purchaser or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

^(b) Yield calculated is based on the assumption that the Certificates denoted and sold at premium will be redeemed on July 1, 2033, the first optional call date for the Certificates, at a redemption of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

**CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS
200 Patriot Court
Hewitt, Texas 76643
(254) 666-6171**

ELECTED OFFICIALS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>On Council Since</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Steve Fortenberry	Mayor	2016	May 2024
Dr. Erica Bruce	Mayor Pro Tem	2018	May 2025
Michael Bancale	Council Member	2019	May 2025
Brad Turner	Council Member	2023	May 2025
Johnny Stephens	Council Member	2022	May 2024
Johnny Price	Council Member	2022	May 2024
Bob Potter	Council Member	2020	May 2025

ADMINISTRATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Years of Municipal Experience</u>
Everett "Bo" Thomas, ICMA-CM	City Manager	35 Years
James Devlin, ILEA-SEL	Assistant City Manager	28 Years
Lee H. Garcia, CPA/CGFO	Finance Director	30 Years
Lydia Lopez, TMRC/CMC	City Secretary	37 Years
Mike Dixon	City Attorney	33 Years
Jessica Higgins, MSHRM, IPMA-CP	Human Resources	10 Years
John McGrath	Police Chief	32 Years
Miles Whitney, P.E.	City Engineer	14 Years
Jonathan Christian, CFE, FSCEO	Fire Chief	22 Years
Matthew Glaser, MLS	Library Director	5 Years
Tracy Lankford	Community Development Director	29 Years
Scott Coleman	General Services Director	26 Years
Kevin Reinke	Utilities Director	27 Years

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. Dallas, Texas
Financial Advisor	SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. San Antonio, Texas
Certified Public Accountants	Pattillo, Brown & Hill, P.C. Waco, Texas

For Additional Information Please Contact:

Mr. Everett "Bo" Thomas
City Manager
City of Hewitt
200 Patriot Court
Hewitt, Texas 76643
254-666-6171
bthomas@cityofhewitt.com

Mr. Mark McLiney
Senior Managing Director
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.
1020 NE Loop 410, Suite 640
San Antonio, Texas 78209
210-832-9760
mmcliney@samcocapital.com

Mr. Andrew Friedman
Senior Managing Director
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.
1020 NE Loop 410, Suite 640
San Antonio, Texas 78209
210-832-9760
afriedman@samcocapital.com

USE OF INFORMATION IN THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page and the Appendices hereto, does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized to give information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information must not be relied upon.

Certain information set forth herein has been provided by sources other than the City that the City believes to be reliable, but the City makes no representation as to the accuracy of such information. Any information and expressions of opinion herein contained are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of the Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or other matters described herein since the date hereof. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" for a description of the City's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

NEITHER THE CITY NOR ITS FINANCIAL ADVISOR MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT REGARDING THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY ("DTC") OR ITS BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM, AS SUCH INFORMATION HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY DTC.

THE CERTIFICATES ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTIONS IN WHICH THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED, OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT	1	AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES.....	11
THE CERTIFICATES	1	CITY APPLICATION OF THE PROPERTY TAX CODE.....	15
REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE	5	ADDITIONAL TAX COLLECTIONS	16
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.....	6	TAX MATTERS.....	16
INVESTMENT AUTHORITY AND INVESTMENT PRACTICES OF THE ISSUER	8	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION	19
EMPLOYEE PENSION AND RETIREMENT PLAN	11	OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION.....	20
Financial Information of the Issuer		Appendix A	
General Information Regarding City of Hewitt and McLennan County, Texas		Appendix B	
Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel		Appendix C	
Excerpts from the City of Hewitt Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023		Appendix D	

The cover page, subsequent pages hereof and appendices attached hereto, are part of this Official Statement

SELECTED DATA FROM THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The selected data is subject in all respects to the more complete information and definitions contained or incorporated in this Official Statement. The offering of the Certificates to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach this page from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without the entire Official Statement.

The Issuer	The City of Hewitt, Texas (the “City” or the “Issuer”), located in McLennan County, Texas, is a political subdivision and home-rule city of the State of Texas and operates under a home rule charter which provides for a Council-Manager form of government with a City Council comprised of seven members, including the mayor. Council members are elected by place and at-large for two-year staggered terms. The City’s 2020 census figure was 16,026, and the current estimated population is 16,431. (See “APPENDIX B - GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY OF HEWITT AND MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS” herein.)
The Certificates	The Certificates are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas (the “State”), including particularly Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C, Chapter 271, as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended, an ordinance (the “Ordinance”) adopted by the City Council, and the City’s Home Rule Charter. (See “THE CERTIFICATES - Authority for Issuance” herein.)
Paying Agent/Registrar	The initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates is BOKF, NA, Dallas Texas.
Security	The Certificates constitute direct general obligations of the Issuer payable from a combination of the levy and collection of an annual ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City, and further secured by a limited pledge (not to exceed \$1,000) of the surplus Net Revenues derived from the operation of the City’s combined Waterworks and Sewer System (the “System”). (See “THE Certificates - Security for Payment” herein.)
Redemption Provision	The Issuer reserves the right, at its sole option, to redeem Certificates stated to mature on and after July 1, 2034, on July 1, 2033, or any date thereafter, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, at the price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. (See “THE CERTIFICATES - Redemption Provisions” herein.)
Tax Matters	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest on the Certificates will be excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes under statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date of the initial delivery of the Certificates, subject to the matters described under “TAX MATTERS” herein, including the alternative minimum tax on certain corporations. (See “TAX MATTERS” for a discussion of the Opinion of Bond Counsel and “APPENDIX C - FORM OF LEGAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL” herein.)
Use of Certificate Proceeds	Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used to pay all or a portion of the City’s contractual obligations incurred in connection with (i) constructing, acquiring, equipping, and installing additions, extensions and improvements to the City’s waterworks and sewer system and acquisition of land and necessary rights-of-way therefor; and (ii) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects. (See “THE CERTIFICATES - Use of Certificate Proceeds” herein.)
Book-Entry-Only System	The Issuer intends to utilize the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York described herein. No physical delivery of the Certificates will be made to the beneficial owners of the Certificates. Such Book-Entry-Only System may affect the method and timing of payments on the Certificates and the manner the Certificates may be transferred. (See “Book-Entry-Only System” herein.)
Rating	S&P Global Ratings a division of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC (“S&P”) has assigned a rating of “AA” to the Certificates. An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from the rating agency. (See “OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Rating” herein.)

Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations	The City has designated the Certificates as “Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations” for financial institutions. (See “TAX MATTERS - Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations for Financial Institutions” herein.)
Issuance of Additional Debt	The City does not anticipate the issuance of any additional debt in 2024.
Payment Record	The City has never defaulted on the payment of its general obligation debt.
Delivery	When issued, anticipated on or about May 15, 2024.
Legality	Delivery of the Certificates is subject to the approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the rendering of an opinion as to legality by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Bond Counsel, Dallas, Texas.

(The remainder of this page was intentionally left blank)

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
relating to
\$2,995,000
CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in McLennan County, Texas)
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2024

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement provides certain information in connection with the issuance by City of Hewitt, Texas (the "City" or the "Issuer") of its \$2,995,000 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2024 (the "Certificates") identified on the cover page hereof.

The Issuer is a political subdivision of the State of Texas and operates as a home-rule municipality under the statutes and the constitution of the State of Texas (the "State"). The Certificates are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, an ordinance (the "Ordinance") adopted by the City Council authorizing the issuance of the Certificates, and the City's Home Rule Charter. (See "THE CERTIFICATES - Authority for Issuance" herein.)

Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used in this Official Statement have the same meanings assigned to such terms in the Ordinance. Included in this Official Statement are descriptions of the Certificates and certain information about the Issuer and its finances. **ALL DESCRIPTIONS OF DOCUMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE SUMMARIES ONLY AND ARE QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO EACH SUCH DOCUMENT.** Copies of such documents may be obtained from the Issuer or the Financial Advisor noted on page iii hereof.

THE CERTIFICATES

General

The Certificates are dated April 15, 2024 (the "Dated Date"). The Certificates are stated to mature on July 1 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth on page ii hereof. The Certificates shall bear interest from their Dated Date on the unpaid principal amounts, and the amount of interest to be paid with respect to each payment period shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Interest on the Certificates will be payable on January 1, 2025, and on each July 1 and January 1 thereafter until maturity or prior redemption. Principal is payable at the designated offices of the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for the Certificates, initially BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. Interest on the Certificates shall be paid to the registered owners whose names appear on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk of, the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday or a day when banking institutions in the city where the designated payment/transfer office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a day, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the date payment was due.

Initially, the Certificates will be registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described below. No physical delivery of the Certificates will be made to the Beneficial Owners. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will distribute the amounts received to the appropriate DTC Participants, who shall in turn make payment to the Beneficial Owners of the Certificates. Such Book-Entry-Only System may change the method and timing of payment for the Certificates and the method of transfer. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" below for a more complete description of such System.

Authority for Issuance

The Certificates are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, including particularly Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C, Chapter 271, as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended, the Ordinance and the City's Home Rule Charter.

Security for Payment

The Certificates constitute direct obligations of the Issuer payable from a combination of the levy and collection of an annual ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City, and further secured by a limited pledge (not to exceed \$1,000) of the surplus revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined Waterworks and Sewer System (the "System") remaining after payment of all operation and maintenance expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the City's revenue bonds or other obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) which are payable from all or a part of the revenues of the System ("Net Revenues"). (See "CITY APPLICATION OF THE PROPERTY TAX CODE" herein.)

Tax Rate Limitation

All taxable property within the City is subject to the assessment, levy and collection by the City of a continuing, annual direct ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on all ad valorem tax debt within the limit prescribed by law. Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution applicable to home-rule cities is applicable to the City, and limits the maximum ad valorem tax rate of the City to \$2.50 per \$100 taxable assessed valuation for all City purposes. The City's Home Rule Charter adopts the constitutionally authorized maximum tax rate of \$2.50 per \$100 taxable assessed valuation.

Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for all general obligation debt service.

Use of Certificate Proceeds

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used to pay all or a portion of the City's contractual obligations incurred in connection with (i) constructing, acquiring, equipping, and installing additions, extensions and improvements to the City's waterworks and sewer system and acquisition of land and necessary rights-of-way therefor; and (ii) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects.

Redemption Provisions of the Certificates

The Issuer reserves the right, at its sole option, to redeem Certificates stated to mature, on or after July 1, 2034, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof on July 1, 2033, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all of the Certificates within a stated maturity are to be redeemed, the particular Certificates to be redeemed shall be selected by lot or by other customary random method by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Notice of Redemption

At least 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of any Certificates or portions thereof prior to stated maturity, the Issuer shall cause notice of such redemption to be sent by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Certificate or a portion thereof to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the day such notice of redemption is mailed. By the date fixed for any such redemption, due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Certificates or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such notice of redemption is given and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Certificates or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment.

ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER RECEIVED BY THE CERTIFICATEHOLDER, AND, PROVIDED THAT PROVISION FOR PAYMENT OF THE REDEMPTION PRICE IS MADE AND ANY OTHER CONDITIONS TO REDEMPTION ARE SATISFIED, INTEREST ON THE REDEEMED CERTIFICATES SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE FROM AND AFTER SUCH REDEMPTION DATE NOTWITHSTANDING THAT A CERTIFICATE HAS NOT BEEN PRESENTED FOR PAYMENT.

The Paying Agent/Registrar and the Issuer, so long as a Book-Entry-Only System is used for the Certificates, will send any notice of redemption, notice of proposed amendment to the Ordinance or other notices with respect to the Certificates only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC participant, or of any DTC participant or indirect participant to notify the Beneficial Owner, will not affect the validity of the redemption of the Certificates called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Certificates by the Issuer will reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Certificates

held by DTC. In such event, DTC may implement, through its Book-Entry-Only System, a redemption of such Certificates held for the account of DTC participants in accordance with its rules or other agreements with DTC participants and then DTC participants and indirect participants may implement a redemption of such Certificates from the Beneficial Owners. Any such selection of Certificates to be redeemed will not be governed by the Ordinance and will not be conducted by the Issuer or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility to DTC participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom DTC participants act as nominees, with respect to the payments on the Certificates or the providing of notice to DTC participants, indirect participants, or Beneficial Owners of the selection of portions of the Certificates for redemption. (See "Book-Entry-Only System" herein.)

Selection of Certificates to be Redeemed

The Certificates of a denomination larger than \$5,000 may be redeemed in part (in increments of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof). The Certificates to be partially redeemed must be surrendered in exchange for one or more new Certificates for the unredeemed portion of the principal. If less than all of the Certificates are to be redeemed, the Issuer will determine the amounts to be redeemed and will direct the Paying Agent/Registrar (or DTC while the Certificates are in Book-Entry-Only form) to select, at random and by lot, the particular Certificates, or portion thereof, to be redeemed. If a Certificate (or any portion of the principal sum thereof) will have been called for redemption and notice or such redemption will have been given, such Certificate (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed), will become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon will cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest thereon are held by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the redemption date.

Payment Record

The City has never defaulted on the payment of its general obligation debt.

Legality

The Certificates are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approvals of legality by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Dallas, Texas, Bond Counsel. A form of the legal opinion of Bond Counsel appears in Appendix C attached hereto.

Defeasance

The Ordinance provides for the defeasance of the Certificates when the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, on the Certificates, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or otherwise) is provided by irrevocably depositing with the Paying Agent/Registrar or authorized escrow agent, in trust (1) money sufficient to make such payment and/or (2) Defeasance Securities that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times to insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to make such payment, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the paying agent for the defeased Certificates, and thereafter the City will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to such paying agent (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) for the payment of such defeased Certificates, including any insufficiency therein caused by the failure of such paying agent (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) to receive payment when due on the Defeasance Securities. The City has additionally reserved the right, subject to satisfying the requirements of (1) and (2) above, to substitute other Defeasance Securities originally deposited, to reinvest the uninvested moneys on deposit for such defeasance and to withdraw for the benefit of the City moneys in excess of the amount required for such defeasance. The Ordinance provides that "Defeasance Securities" means any securities and obligations now or hereafter authorized by State law that are eligible to discharge obligations such as the Certificates. Current State law permits defeasance with the following types of securities: (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the City authorizes the defeasance of the Certificates, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that, on the date the City authorizes the defeasance of the Certificates, have been refunded and are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent. There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Certificates. Because the Ordinance does not contractually limit such investments, registered owners will be deemed to have consented to defeasance with such other investments, notwithstanding the fact that such investments may not be of the same investment quality as those currently permitted under State law. There is no assurance that the ratings for U.S. Treasury securities used for defeasance purposes or that for any other Defeasance Security will be maintained at any particular rating category.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Certificates shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of Certificates have been made as described above, all rights of the City to initiate proceedings to call such Certificates for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of such Certificates are extinguished; provided, however, that the right to call such Certificates for redemption is not extinguished if the City: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call such Certificates for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of such Certificates immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

Amendments

In the Ordinance, the Issuer has reserved the right to amend the Ordinance without the consent of any holder for the purpose of amending or supplementing the Ordinance to (i) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission therein that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the registered owners of the Certificates, (ii) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the registered owners of the Certificates, (iii) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of the Ordinance that do not materially adversely affect the interests of the registered owners of the Certificates, (iv) qualify the Ordinance under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in effect or (v) make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under the Ordinance that are not inconsistent with the provisions thereof and which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel for the City, do not materially adversely affect the interests of the registered owners of the Certificates.

The Ordinance further provides that the registered owners of the Certificates aggregating in principal amount a majority of the outstanding Certificates shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment not described above to the Ordinance if it is deemed necessary or desirable by the City; provided, however, that without the consent of 100% of the registered owners of the Certificates in original principal amount of the then outstanding Certificates, no amendment may be made for the purpose of: (i) making any change in the maturity of any of the outstanding Certificates; (ii) reducing the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Certificates; (iii) reducing the amount of the principal payable on any outstanding Certificates; (iv) modifying the terms of payment of principal of or interest on outstanding Certificates, or imposing any condition with respect to such payment; or (v) changing the minimum percentage of the principal amount of the Certificates necessary for consent to such amendment. Reference is made to the Ordinance for further provisions relating to the amendment thereof.

Default and Remedies

The Ordinance establishes specific events of default with respect to the Certificates. If the City defaults in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates when due or the City defaults in the observance or performance of any of the covenants, conditions, or obligations of the City, the failure to perform which materially, adversely affects the rights of the owners of the Certificates, including but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with the Ordinance, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by any owner to the City, the Ordinance provides that any registered owner is entitled to seek a writ of mandamus from a court of proper jurisdiction requiring the City to make such payment or observe and perform such covenants, obligations, or conditions. The issuance of a writ of mandamus may be sought if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Certificates or the Ordinance and the City's obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The remedy of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles, so rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Certificates in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Ordinance does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the Certificateholders upon any failure of the City to perform in accordance with the terms of the Ordinance, or upon any other condition and accordingly all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners. On June 30, 2006 Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W. 3d 325 (Tex. 2006), that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous language." Because it is unclear whether the Texas legislature has effectively waived the City's sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages, holders of the Certificates may not be able to bring such a suit against the City for breach of the covenants in the Certificates or in the Ordinance. Even if a judgment against the City could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the City's property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the City or sell property within the City to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Certificates. In *Tooke*, the Court noted the enactment in 2005 of sections 271.151 through .160, Texas Local Government Code (the "Local Government Immunity Waiver Act"), which, according to the Court, waives "immunity from suit for contract claims against most local governmental entities under certain circumstances." The Local Government Immunity Waiver Act covers cities and relates to contracts entered into by cities for providing goods and services to cities.

On April 1, 2016, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Wasson Interests, Ltd. v. City of Jacksonville*, 489 S.W.3d 427 (Tex. 2016) ("*Wasson I*"), that governmental immunity does not imbue a city with derivative immunity when it performs a proprietary, as

opposed to a governmental, function in respect to contracts executed by a city. On October 5, 2018, the Texas Supreme Court issued a second opinion to clarify *Wasson I*, *Wasson Interests LTD. v. City of Jacksonville*, 559 S.W.3d 142 (Tex. 2018) (“*Wasson II*”, and together with *Wasson I* “*Wasson*”), ruling that to determine whether governmental immunity applies to a breach of contract claim, the proper inquiry is whether the municipality was engaged in a governmental or proprietary function at the time it entered into the contract, not at the time of the alleged breach. In *Wasson*, the Court recognized that the distinction between governmental and proprietary functions is not clear. Therefore, in regard to municipal contract cases (as opposed to tort claim cases), it is incumbent on the courts to determine whether a function was governmental or proprietary based upon the statutory and common law guidance at the time of the contractual relationship. Texas jurisprudence has generally held that proprietary functions are those conducted by a city in its private capacity, for the benefit only of those within its corporate limits, and not as an arm of the government or under authority or for the benefit of the State; these are usually activities that can be, and often are, provided by private persons, and therefore are not done as a branch of the State, and do not implicate the State’s immunity since they are not performed under the authority, or for the benefit, of the State as sovereign. Issues related to the applicability of a governmental immunity as they relate to the issuance of municipal debt have not been adjudicated. Each situation will be evaluated based on the facts and circumstances surrounding the contract in question.

As noted above, the Ordinance provides that holders of the Certificates may exercise the remedy of mandamus to enforce the Certificates of the City under the Ordinance. Neither the remedy of mandamus nor any other type of injunctive relief was at issue in *Tooke*, and it is unclear whether *Tooke* will be construed to have any effect with respect to the exercise of mandamus, as such remedy has been interpreted by Texas courts. In general, Texas courts have held that a writ of mandamus may be issued to require public officials to perform ministerial acts that clearly pertain to their duties. Texas courts have held that a ministerial act is defined as a legal duty that is prescribed and defined with a precision and certainty that leaves nothing to the exercise of discretion or judgment, though mandamus is not available to enforce purely contractual duties. However, mandamus may be used to require a public officer to perform legally imposed ministerial duties necessary for the performance of a valid contract to which the State or a political subdivision of the State is a party (including the payment of monies due under a contract).

Furthermore, the City is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (“Chapter 9”). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or owners of the Certificates of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the City avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Certificates are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors and by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

Initially, the only registered owner of the Certificates will be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM” herein for a description of the duties of DTC with regard to ownership of the Certificates.

REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE

Paying Agent/Registrar

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. In the Ordinance, the Issuer retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the Issuer, the new Paying Agent/Registrar shall accept the previous Paying Agent/Registrar’s records and act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, selected at the sole discretion of the Issuer, shall be a bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity qualified and authorized to serve in such capacity and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon a change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates, the Issuer agrees to promptly cause written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Certificates by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid.

The Certificates will be issued in fully registered form in multiples of \$5,000 for any one stated maturity, and principal and semiannual interest will be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar. Interest will be paid to the registered owners appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the Record Date (as defined below) by check or draft mailed on January 1, 2025, and on each July 1 and January 1 thereafter until maturity or prior redemption of the Certificates, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the last known address of the registered owner as it appears on the Paying Agent/Registrar’s books or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of the registered owner. Principal of a Certificate will be paid to the registered owner at its stated maturity or its prior redemption upon presentation to the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the designated payment/transfer office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next

succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Certificates, payments of principal of and interest on the Certificates will be made as described in "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Record Date

The record date ("Record Date") for interest payable to the registered owner of a Certificate on any Interest Payment Date means the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on an Interest Payment Date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Future Registration

The Certificates are initially to be issued utilizing the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). In the event such Book-Entry-Only System should be discontinued, printed certificates will be issued to the owners of the Certificates and thereafter, the Certificates may be transferred, registered, and assigned on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender of such printed certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration and transfer shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration and transfer. A Certificate may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Certificate or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Certificate or Certificates will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Certificates being transferred or exchanged at the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States registered mail to the new registered owner at the registered owner's request, risk and expense. New Certificates issued in an exchange or transfer of Certificates will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Certificates to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Certificates registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in denominations of \$5,000 for any one stated maturity or any integral multiple thereof and for a like aggregate principal amount and rate of interest as the Certificate or Certificates surrendered for exchange or transfer. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein for a description of the system to be initially utilized in regard to ownership and transferability of the Certificates.)

Limitation on Transfer or Exchange of Certificates

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Certificates or any portion thereof during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date or with respect to any Certificate or portion called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date, provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled balance of a Certificate called for redemption.

Replacement Certificates

In the Ordinance, provision is made for the replacement of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificates upon surrender of the mutilated Certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the receipt of satisfactory evidence of destruction, loss, or theft, and the receipt by the Issuer and Paying Agent/Registrar of security or indemnity as may be required by either of them to hold them harmless. The Issuer may require payment of taxes, governmental charges, and other expenses in connection with any such replacement.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

This section describes how ownership of the Certificates is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Certificates are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The City and the Financial Advisor believe the source of such information to be reliable, but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The City cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Certificates, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Certificates), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Certificates. The Certificates will be issued as fully-registered Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Certificates, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). Direct Participants and Indirect Participants are jointly referred to as "Participants". DTC has a S&P Global Ratings rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Certificates under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Certificates on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Certificate ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Certificates are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Certificates, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Certificates is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Certificates deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Certificates with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Certificates; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Certificates are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Certificates may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Certificates, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Certificate documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Certificates may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Certificates for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices for the Certificates shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Certificates within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Certificates unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights

to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Certificates are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Certificates will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with Certificates held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment on the Certificates to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Issuer or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Certificates at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Certificates are required to be printed and delivered. The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Certificates will be printed and delivered.

Information concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been obtained from DTC and is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation by the City, the Financial Advisor, or the Purchaser of the Certificates.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Certificates are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Certificates, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Ordinance will be given only to DTC.

INVESTMENT AUTHORITY AND INVESTMENT PRACTICES OF THE ISSUER

The City invests funds in instruments authorized by Texas law, specifically the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (the "PFIA"), in accordance with investment policies approved by the City Council. The City Council appoints the City Manager as the "Investment Officer" of the City. Both State law and the City's investment policies are subject to change.

Under State law, the City is authorized to invest in: (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC") or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (the "NCUSIF") or their respective successors; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits, other than those described in clause (7), that (i) are invested through a broker or institution with a main office or branch office in this state and selected by the City in compliance with the PFIA, (ii) the broker or institution arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the City's account, (iii) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (iv) the City appoints as its custodian of the banking deposits, in compliance with the PFIA, the institution in clause (8)(i) above, a bank, or a broker-dealer; (9) certificates of deposit and share certificates meeting the requirements of the PFIA (i) that are issued by an institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State and are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the NCUSIF, or their respective successors, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (8), above, or secured in accordance with Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code, or in any other manner and amount provided by law for City deposits, or (ii) where (a) the funds are invested by the City through a broker or institution that has a main office or branch office in the State and selected by the City in compliance with the PFIA, (b) the broker or institution arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the City, (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (d) the City

appoints, in compliance with the PFIA, the institution in clause (9)(ii)(a) above, a bank, or broker-dealer as custodian for the City with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are secured by a combination of cash and obligations described by clauses (1) or (12), which are pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or with a third party selected and approved by the City, and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) certain bankers' acceptances with a stated maturity of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank, or of the holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (12) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 365 days or less that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent by either (i) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies, or (ii) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the commercial paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a United States or state bank; (13) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and complies with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7; (14) no-load mutual funds that are registered and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that have a weighted maturity of less than two years and either (i) have a duration of one year or more and are invested exclusively in obligations approved in this paragraph, or (ii) have a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset backed securities; (15) guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations described in clause (1), excluding obligations which the City is explicitly prohibited from investing in, and in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract; and (16) securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, including accrued income, (ii) a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time, (iii) a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent, or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (12) through (14) above, or an authorized investment pool, (iv) the terms of a loan made under the program require that the securities being held as collateral be pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or with a third party designated by the City, (v) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State, and (vi) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less.

City may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than AAA or Aaam or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The City may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the City retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the City must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution. The City is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Governmental bodies in the State such as the City are authorized to implement securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (6) of the second paragraph under this caption, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "A" or its equivalent, or (c) cash invested in obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (6) and (10) through (12) of the second paragraph under this caption, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the governmental body, held in the name of the governmental body and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or a third party designated by the City; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less.

Under Texas law, the City is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that include a list of authorized investments for City funds, the maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment and the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups, methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public funds, a requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis, and procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments consistent with the PFIA. All City funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each fund's investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

Under Texas law, the City's investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment considering the probable safety of capital and probable income to be derived." At least quarterly the City's investment officers must submit an investment report to the City Council detailing: (1) the investment position of the City, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, the ending market value and the fully accrued interest for the reporting period of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategies and (b) Texas law. No person may invest City funds without express written authority from the City Council.

Under Texas law, the City is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies, (2) adopt a rule, order, ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the respective rule, order, ordinance or resolution, (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the entity to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City Council; (4) require the qualified representative of firms offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City to: (a) receive and review the City's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude investment transactions conducted between the City and the business organization that are not authorized by the City's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards), and (c) deliver a written statement in a form acceptable to the City and the business organization attesting to these requirements; (5) perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the City's investment policy; (6) provide specific investment training for the City's designated Investment Officer; (7) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse purchase agreement; (8) restrict the investment in no-load mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the City's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service; (9) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements, and (10) at least annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

Current Investments

As of January 31, 2024 (unaudited), the City's investable funds were invested in the investment categories / percentage shown below:

<u>Investment Description</u>	<u>Total Invested</u>	<u>Percent of Portfolio</u>
Depository Cash Accounts (Independent Bank)	\$19,295,790	49.66%
Cash on Hand	2,400	.01%
Money Market Bank Accounts	1,348,956	3.47%
TexPool	198,509	.51%
Certificates of Deposit	<u>18,011,681</u>	<u>46.35%</u>
Total	<u>\$38,857,336</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

As of such date, the market value of such investments (as determined by the City by reference to published quotations, dealer bids, and comparable information) was approximately 100% of their book value. No funds of the City are invested in derivative securities, i.e., securities whose rate of return is determined by reference to some other instrument, index, or commodity.

The Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over the Texas Local Government Investment Pool ("TexPool"). Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed both of participants in TexPool and of the other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The advisory Board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. Finally, TexPool is rated AAA by S&P. TexPool operates in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. As such, TexPool uses amortized cost to report net assets and share prices since that amount approximates fair value.

EMPLOYEE PENSION AND RETIREMENT PLAN

The City participates as one of 901 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agency multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Sections 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.org.

For more information see the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, Notes G and H.

AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES

The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Prospective investors are encouraged to review Title 1 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.

Valuation of Taxable Property

The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board (the "Appraisal Review Board") responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within the City is the responsibility of the McLennan County Appraisal District (the "Appraisal District"). Except as generally described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and use the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate. The Property Tax Code requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three years. A taxing unit may require annual review at its own expense, and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the taxing unit by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board.

State law requires the appraised value of an owner's principal residence ("homestead" or "homesteads") to be based solely on the property's value as a homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a homestead to the lesser of (1) the market value of the property or (2) 110% of the appraised value of the property for the preceding tax year plus the market value of all new improvements to the property (the "10% Homestead Cap"). See "Table 1 – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction in taxable valuation attributable to the 10% Homestead Cap.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity ("Productivity Value"). The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land. See "Table 1 – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction in taxable valuation attributable to valuation by Productivity Value.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the City, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES – Issuer and Taxpayer Remedies."

State Mandated Homestead Exemptions

State law grants, with respect to each taxing unit in the State, various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action, and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty. See "Table 1 – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction, if any, attributable to state mandated homestead exemptions.

Local Option Homestead Exemptions

The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the appraised value of all homesteads (but not less than \$5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of at least \$3,000 of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable. The exemption described in (2), above, may be created, increased, decreased or repealed at an election called by the governing body of a taxing unit upon presentment of a petition for such creation, increase, decrease, or repeal of at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the taxing unit. See "Table 1 – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction, if any, attributable to local option homestead exemptions.

Local Option Freeze for the Elderly and Disabled

The governing body of a county, municipality or junior college district may, at its option, provide for a freeze on the total amount of ad valorem taxes levied on the homesteads of persons 65 years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such residence qualified for such exemption. Also, upon voter initiative, an election may be held to determine by majority vote whether to establish such a freeze on ad valorem taxes. Once the freeze is established, the total amount of taxes imposed on such homesteads cannot be increased except for certain improvements, and such freeze cannot be repealed or rescinded. See "Table 1 – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction, if any, attributable to the local option freeze for the elderly and disabled.

Personal Property

Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the "production of income" is taxed based on the property's market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property.

Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded outside the State, and are detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication ("Freeport Property") are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990 and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue taxing Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal.

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded to another location within or without the State, stored in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transported to another location within or without the State within 175 days ("Goods-in-Transit"), are generally exempt from ad valorem taxation; however, the Property Tax Code permits a taxing unit, on a local option basis, to tax Goods-in-Transit if the taxing unit takes official action after conducting a public hearing, before January 1 of the first tax year in which the taxing unit proposes to tax Goods-in-Transit. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include aircraft or special inventories such as manufactured housing inventory, or a dealer's motor vehicle, boat, or heavy equipment inventory.

A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property.

See "Table 1 – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction, if any, attributable to Freeport Property and/or Goods-in-Transit exemptions.

Other Exempt Property

Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property.

Tax Increment Financing Zones

A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment financing zones ("TIRZ") within its boundaries, and other overlapping taxing units may agree to contribute taxes levied against the "Incremental Value" in the TIRZ to finance or pay for project costs, as defined in Chapter 311, Texas Government Code, general

located within the TIRZ. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a “base value” for the real property in the TIRZ is established and the difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIRZ in excess of the base value is known as the “Incremental Value”, and during the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied by each participating taxing unit against the Incremental Value in the TIRZ are restricted to paying project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such taxing units. See “CITY APPLICATION OF THE PROPERTY TAX CODE” for descriptions of any TIRZ created in the City.

Tax Abatement Agreements

Taxing units may also enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The taxing unit, in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years. See “CITY APPLICATION OF THE PROPERTY TAX CODE” for descriptions of any of the City’s tax abatement agreements.

For a discussion of how the various exemptions described above are applied by the City, See “CITY APPLICATION OF THE PROPERTY TAX CODE” herein.

Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operation Tax Rate Limitations

The Following terms as used in this section have the meanings provided below:

“adjusted” means lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year’s taxes and new values are not included in the current year’s taxable values.

“de minimis rate” means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s values (adjusted), plus the rate that produces an additional \$500,000 in tax revenue when applied to the current year’s taxable value, plus the debt service tax rate.

“no-new-revenue tax rate” means the combined maintenance and operations tax rate and debt service tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s total taxable values (adjusted).

“special taxing unit” means a city for which the maintenance and operations tax rate proposed for the current tax year is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value.

“unused increment rate” means the cumulative difference between a city’s voter-approval tax rate and its actual tax rate for each of the tax years 2020 through 2022, which may be applied to a city’s tax rate in tax years 2021 through 2023 without impacting the voter-approval tax rate.

“voter-approval tax rate” means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s values (adjusted) multiplied by 1.035, plus the debt service tax rate, plus the “unused increment rate”.

The City’s tax rate consists of two components: (1) a rate for funding of maintenance and operations expenditures in the current year (the “maintenance and operations tax rate”), and (2) a rate for funding debt service in the current year (the “debt service tax rate”). Under State law, the assessor for the City must submit an appraisal roll showing the total appraised, assessed, and taxable values of all property in the City to the City Council by August 1 or as soon as practicable thereafter.

A city must annually calculate its “voter-approval tax rate” and “no-new-revenue tax rate” (as such terms are defined above) in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller and provide notice of such rates to each owner of taxable property within the city and the county tax assessor-collector for each county in which all or part of the city is located. A city must adopt a tax rate before the later of September 30 or the 60th day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll, except that a tax rate that exceeds the voter-approval tax rate must be adopted not later than the 71st day before the next occurring November uniform election date. If a city fails to timely adopt a tax rate, the tax rate is statutorily set as the lower of the no-new-revenue tax rate for the current tax year or the tax rate adopted by the city for the preceding tax year.

As described below, the Property Tax Code provides that if a city adopts a tax rate that exceeds its voter-approval tax rate or, in certain cases, its “de minimis rate”, an election must be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

A city may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the voter-approval tax rate or the no-new-revenue tax rate until each appraisal district in which such city participates has delivered notice to each taxpayer of the estimated total amount of property taxes owed and the city has held a public hearing on the proposed tax increase.

For cities with a population of 30,000 or more as of the most recent federal decennial census, if the adopted tax rate for any tax year exceeds the voter-approval tax rate, that city must conduct an election on the next occurring November uniform election date to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

For cities with a population less than 30,000 as of the most recent federal decennial census, if the adopted tax rate for any tax year exceeds the greater of (i) the voter-approval tax rate or (ii) the de minimis rate, the city must conduct an election on the next occurring November uniform election date to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate. However, for any tax year during which a city has a population of less than 30,000 as of the most recent federal decennial census and does not qualify as a special taxing unit, if a city's adopted tax rate is equal to or less than the de minimis rate but greater than both (a) the no-new-revenue tax rate, multiplied by 1.08, plus the debt service tax rate or (b) the city's voter-approval tax rate, then a valid petition signed by at least three percent of the registered voters in the city would require that an election be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

Any city located at least partly within an area declared a disaster area by the Governor of the State or the President of the United States during the current year may calculate its "voter-approval tax rate" using a 1.08 multiplier, instead of 1.035, until the earlier of (i) the second tax year in which such city's total taxable appraised value exceeds the taxable appraised value on January 1 of the year the disaster occurred, or (ii) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred.

State law provides cities and counties in the State the option of assessing a maximum one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use tax on retail sales of taxable items for the purpose of reducing its ad valorem taxes, if approved by a majority of the voters in a local option election. If the additional sales and use tax for ad valorem tax reduction is approved and levied, the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate must be reduced by the amount of the estimated sales tax revenues to be generated in the current tax year.

The calculations of the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate do not limit or impact the City's ability to set a debt service tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the City's tax-supported debt obligations, including the Obligations.

Reference is made to the Property Tax Code for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the various defined tax rates.

Issuer and Taxpayer Remedies

Under certain circumstances, the City and its taxpayers may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the City may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Owners of certain property with a taxable value of at least \$50 million and situated in a county with a population of one million or more as of the most recent federal decennial census may additionally protest the determinations of appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, selected by a State district judge, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the City and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases (See "– Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operation Tax Rate Limitations".) The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

The foregoing sections represents the City's current understanding of the recently adopted Senate Bill 2, however the City cannot represent at this time what impact such legislation may have on the City. The City may revise and update this information as more information about Senate Bill 2 and its specific impact on the City becomes available.

Issuer's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies

Taxes levied by the City are a personal obligation of the owner of the property as of January 1 of the year for which the tax is imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all State and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of the State and each local taxing unit, including the City,

having power to tax the property. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes. At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the City may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the City must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property. Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, by the effects of market conditions on the foreclosure sale price, by taxpayer redemption rights (a taxpayer may redeem property within two (2) years after the purchaser's deed issued at the foreclosure sale is filed in the county records) or by bankruptcy proceedings which restrict the collection of taxpayer debts. Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

FUTURE LEGISLATION . . . The 88th Texas Legislature began on January 10, 2023, and adjourned on May 29, 2023. The Legislature meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. During the 88th Texas Legislative Session, the Legislature considered legislation affecting ad valorem taxation procedures and exemptions, among other legislation affecting cities, counties and other political subdivisions generally.

When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda. The Governor has called four special sessions. The fourth special session concluded on December 5, 2023.

During the second called special session, property tax legislation was passed and signed by the Governor that, among other things, (i) prohibits school districts, cities and counties from repealing or reducing an optional homestead exemption that was granted in tax year 2022 (the prohibition expires on December 31, 2027); (ii) establishes a three-year pilot program limiting growth in the taxable assessed value of non-residence homestead property valued at \$5,000,000 or less to 20 percent; (iii) excepts certain appropriations to pay for ad valorem tax relief from the constitutional limitation on the rate of growth of appropriations; and (iv) expands the size of the governing body of an appraisal district in a county with a population of more than 75,000 by adding elected directors and authorize the legislature to provide for a four-year term of office for a member of the board of directors of certain appraisal districts.

The foregoing legislation is intended to reduce the amount of property taxes paid by homeowners and businesses and will result in an increase in the State's share of the cost of funding public education. t

The City is in the process of reviewing legislation that passed and can make no representation regarding the impact of such legislation at this time. Additional special sessions may be called. During this time, the Legislature may enact laws that materially change current law as it relates to property tax exemptions and procedures. The City can make no representations or predictions regarding the scope of legislation that may be considered during any additional called special session or the potential impact of such legislation at this time.

CITY APPLICATION OF THE PROPERTY TAX CODE

The City grants an exemption of \$4,000 to the market value of the residence homesteads of persons 65 years of age or older and the disabled. See Appendix A – Table 13 for a listing of the amounts of these exemptions.

The City grants an exemption of 20% of the market value of all residence homesteads, with a minimum exemption of \$5,000.

The City has not adopted the tax freeze for citizens who are disabled or are 65 years of age or older, which became a local option and subject to local referendum on January 1, 2004, as described above under "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES – Local Option Freeze for the Elderly and Disabled" herein.

The City does not tax "non-business" personal property.

The City has contracted with the McLennan County Tax Assessor/Collector for the collection of the City's property taxes. McLennan County does not allow split payments or discounts.

The City does not grant the Article VIII, Section 1-j Property (Freeport Property) exemption.

The City does grant an exemption for goods-in-transit but has no "goods-in-transit" property at this time.

The City does not participate in a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone.

The City does grant tax abatements and has adopted criteria therefore, which is a prerequisite to the execution of abatement agreements. Currently the City has no active abatement agreements.

ADDITIONAL TAX COLLECTIONS

Texas law provides that local sales and use taxes ("sales tax") cannot exceed a combined maximum of 2%.

Municipal Sales Tax Collections

The City has adopted the provisions of Chapter 321 of the Tax Code, as amended, to provide for the levy of a one percent sales tax which may be used by the City for any lawful purpose except that the City may not pledge any of the anticipated sales tax revenue to secure the payment of the Certificates or other indebtedness. Net collections on a fiscal year basis are shown in Table 15 of Appendix A – Financial Information of the Issuer.

Optional Sales Tax

The Tax Code provides certain cities and counties the option of assessing a sales tax on retail sales of taxable items for the purpose of reducing its ad valorem taxes, if approved by a majority of the voters in a local option election. If the additional tax is approved and levied, the ad valorem property tax levy must be reduced by the amount of the estimated sales tax revenues to be generated in the current year. Further, the Tax Code provides certain cities the option of assessing a sales tax on retail sales of taxable items for economic development purposes, if approved by a majority of the voters in a local option election.

At an election held in November 1991, registered voters of the City approved the imposition of a one-half percent (½%) additional sales tax for property tax reduction. Levy of the ad valorem tax reduction sales tax began in April 1992. **Such sales tax proceeds are not pledged for the payment of the Certificates.**

The City has not held an election regarding an additional sales tax for economic development purposes in accordance with Chapters 501, 502 and 504, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (Type A economic development corporation).

TAX MATTERS

Opinion

On the date of initial delivery of the Certificates, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Dallas, Texas, Bond Counsel to the Issuer, will render its opinion that, in accordance with statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof ("Existing Law"), (1) interest on the Certificates for federal income tax purposes will be excludable from the "gross income" of the holders thereof and (2) the Certificates will not be treated as "specified private activity bonds" the interest on which would be included as an alternative minimum tax preference item under section 57(a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). Except as stated above, Bond Counsel to the Issuer will express no opinion as to any other federal, state or local tax consequences of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Certificates. See Appendix C -- Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon (a) certain information and representations of the Issuer, including information and representations contained in the Issuer's federal tax certificate, and (b) covenants of the Issuer contained in the Certificate documents relating to certain matters, including arbitrage, and the use of the proceeds of the Certificates and the property financed or refinanced therewith. Failure by the Issuer to observe the aforementioned representations or covenants could cause the interest on the Certificates to become taxable retroactively to the date of issuance of the Certificates.

The Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder contain a number of requirements that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Certificates in order for interest on the Certificates to be, and to remain, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements may cause interest on the Certificates to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Certificates. The opinion of Bond Counsel is conditioned on compliance by the Issuer with such requirements, and Bond Counsel has not been retained to monitor compliance with these requirements subsequent to the issuance of the Certificates.

Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of Existing Law and the reliance on the aforementioned information, representations and covenants. Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result. Existing Law is subject to change by the Congress and to subsequent judicial and administrative interpretation by the courts and the Department of the Treasury. There can be no assurance that Existing Law or the interpretation thereof will not be changed in a manner which would adversely affect the tax treatment of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Certificates.

A ruling was not sought from the Internal Revenue Service by the Issuer with respect to the Certificates or the property financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Certificates. No assurances can be given as to whether or not the Internal Revenue Service will commence an audit of the Certificates, or as to whether the Internal Revenue Service would agree with the opinion of Bond Counsel. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Internal Revenue Service is likely to treat the Issuer as the taxpayer and the Owner may have no right to participate in such procedure. No additional interest will be paid upon any determination of taxability.

Federal Income Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount

The initial public offering price to be paid for one or more maturities of the Certificates may be less than the principal amount thereof or one or more periods for the payment of interest on the Certificates may not be equal to the accrual period or be in excess of one year (the "Original Issue Discount Certificates"). In such event, the difference between (i) the "stated redemption price at maturity" of each Original Issue Discount Certificate, and (ii) the initial offering price to the public of such Original Issue Discount Certificate would constitute original issue discount. The "stated redemption price at maturity" means the sum of all payments to be made on the Certificates less the amount of all periodic interest payments. Periodic interest payments are payments which are made during equal accrual periods (or during any unequal period if it is the initial or final period) and which are made during accrual periods which do not exceed one year.

Under Existing Law, any owner who has purchased an Original Issue Discount Certificate in the initial public offering is entitled to exclude from gross income (as defined in section 61 of the Code) an amount of income with respect to such Original Issue Discount Certificate equal to that portion of the amount of such original issue discount allocable to the accrual period. For a discussion of certain collateral federal tax consequences, see discussion set forth below.

In the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of such Original Issue Discount Certificate prior to stated maturity, however, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Original Issue Discount Certificate in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Original Issue Discount Certificate was held by such initial owner) is includable in gross income.

Under Existing Law, the original issue discount on each Original Issue Discount Certificate is accrued daily to the stated maturity thereof (in amounts calculated as described below for accrual period and ratably within each such six-month period) and the accrued amount is added to an initial owner's basis for such Original Issue Discount Certificate for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by such owner upon the redemption, sale or other disposition thereof. The amount to be added to basis for each accrual period is equal to (a) the sum of the issue price and the amount of original issue discount accrued in prior periods multiplied by the yield to stated maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) less (b) the amounts payable as current interest during such accrual period on such Original Issue Discount Certificate.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of Original Issue Discount Certificates which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. All owners of Original Issue Discount Certificates should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state and local income tax purposes of the treatment of interest accrued upon redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Certificates and with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Certificates.

Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following discussion is a summary of certain collateral federal income tax consequences resulting from the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Certificates. This discussion is based on Existing Law, which is subject to change or modification, retroactively.

The following discussion is applicable to investors, other than those who are subject to special provisions of the Code, such as financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, life insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals allowed an earned income credit, certain S corporations with accumulated earnings and profits and excess passive investment income, foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, taxpayers qualifying for the health insurance premium assistance credit, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase tax-exempt obligations.

THE DISCUSSION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT BE EXHAUSTIVE. INVESTORS, INCLUDING THOSE WHO ARE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE CODE, SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX TREATMENT WHICH MAY BE

ANTICIPATED TO RESULT FROM THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF TAX-EXEMPT CERTIFICATES BEFORE DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE THE CERTIFICATES.

Interest on the Certificates may be includable in certain corporations' "adjusted financial statement income" determined under section 56A of the Code to calculate the alternative minimum tax imposed by section 55 of the Code.

Under section 6012 of the Code, holders of tax-exempt obligations, such as the Certificates, may be required to disclose interest received or accrued during each taxable year on their returns of federal income taxation.

Section 1276 of the Code provides for ordinary income tax treatment of gain recognized upon the disposition of a tax-exempt obligation, such as the Certificates, if such obligation was acquired at a "market discount" and if the fixed maturity of such obligation is equal to, or exceeds, one year from the date of issue. Such treatment applies to "market discount bonds" to the extent such gain does not exceed the accrued market discount of such bonds; although for this purpose, a de minimis amount of market discount is ignored. A "market discount bond" is one which is acquired by the holder at a purchase price which is less than the stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of a bond issued at an original issue discount, the "revised issue price" (i.e., the issue price plus accrued original issue discount). The "accrued market discount" is the amount which bears the same ratio to the market discount as the number of days during which the holder holds the obligation bears to the number of days between the acquisition date and the final maturity date.

Future and Proposed Legislation

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the Federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Certificates under Federal or state law and could affect the market price or marketability of the Certificates. Any such proposal could limit the value of certain deductions and exclusions, including the exclusion for tax-exempt interest. The likelihood of any such proposal being enacted cannot be predicted. Prospective purchasers of the Certificates should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

State, Local and Foreign Taxes

Investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax implications of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Certificates under applicable state or local laws. Foreign investors should also consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences unique to investors who are not United States persons.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Subject to certain exceptions, information reports describing interest income, including original issue discount, with respect to the Certificates will be sent to each registered holder and to the Internal Revenue Service. Payments of interest and principal may be subject to backup withholding under section 3406 of the Code if a recipient of the payments fails to furnish to the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), furnishes an incorrect TIN, or otherwise fails to establish an exemption from the backup withholding tax. Any amounts so withheld would be allowed as a credit against the recipient's federal income tax. Special rules apply to partnerships, estates and trusts, and in certain circumstances, and in respect of foreign investors, certifications as to foreign status and other matters may be required to be provided by partners and beneficiaries thereof.

Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations for Financial Institutions

Section 265(a) of the Code provides, in pertinent part, that interest paid or incurred by a taxpayer, including a "financial institution," on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations is not deductible in determining the taxpayer's taxable income. Section 265(b) of the Code provides an exception to the disallowance of such deduction for any interest expense paid or incurred on indebtedness of a taxpayer that is a "financial institution" allocable to tax-exempt obligations, other than "private activity bonds," that are designated by a "qualified small issuer" as "qualified tax-exempt obligations." A "qualified small issuer" is any governmental issuer (together with any "on-behalf of" and "subordinate" issuers) who issues no more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year. Section 265(b)(5) of the Code defines the term "financial institution" as any "bank" described in Section 585(a)(2) of the Code, or any person accepting deposits from the public in the ordinary course of such person's trade or business that is subject to federal or state supervision as a financial institution. Notwithstanding the exception to the disallowance of the deduction of interest on indebtedness related to "qualified tax-exempt obligations" provided by Section 265(b) of the Code, Section 291 of the Code provides that the allowable deduction to a "bank," as defined in Section 585(a)(2) of the Code, for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase "qualified tax-exempt obligations" shall be reduced by twenty-percent (20%) as a "financial institution preference item."

The Issuer has designated the Certificates as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of section 265(b) of the Code. In furtherance of that designation, the Issuer covenants to take such action that would assure, or to refrain from such action that would adversely affect, the treatment of the Certificates as "qualified tax-exempt obligations." **Potential purchasers should be aware that if the issue price to the public exceed \$10,00,000 there is a reasonable basis to conclude that the payment of a de minimis amount of premium in excess of \$10,000,000 is disregarded; however the Internal Revenue Service could take a contrary view. If the Internal Revenue Service takes the position that the amount of such premium is not disregarded, then such obligations might fail to satisfy the \$10,000,000 limitation and the Certificates would not be "qualified tax-exempt obligations."**

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Ordinance, the City has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates. The City is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Certificates. Under the agreement, the City will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of certain specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB").

Annual Reports

The Issuer will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB on an annual basis. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the Issuer of the general type included in this Official Statement under "INVESTMENT AUTHORITY AND INVESTMENT PRACTICES OF THE ISSUER - Current Investments" herein and the information in Tables 1, 2, 3, 4, 5A/B, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24 of Appendix A. The Issuer will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in and after 2024.

The Issuer will additionally provide audited financial statements when and if available, and in any event, within 12 months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2024. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the Issuer will file unaudited financial statements within such 12 month period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such statements becomes available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix D or such other accounting principles as the Issuer may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation.

The financial information and operating data to be provided may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Website or filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), as permitted by SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule"). The updated information will include audited financial statements for the Issuer, if the Issuer commissions an audit and it is completed by the required time. If audited financial statements cannot be provided, the Issuer will provide notice that the audited financial statements are not available and will provide unaudited financial information of the type described in the preceding paragraph by the required time and audited financial statements when they become available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in the Issuer's annual financial statements, or such other accounting principles as the Issuer may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

The Issuer's current fiscal year end is September 30. Accordingly, the Issuer must provide updated financial information and operating data by the last day in March in each year, and audited financial statements for the preceding fiscal year (or unaudited financial statements if the audited financial statements are not yet available) by September 30 of each year, unless the Issuer changes its fiscal year. If the Issuer changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

Notice of Certain Events

The City will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. The City will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates to the MSRB in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Certificates, if material; (8) Certificate calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment

of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties. In addition, the City will provide timely notice of any failure by the City to provide annual financial information or operating data in accordance with their agreement described above under "Annual Reports".

For these purposes, any event described in (12) of the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City.

For the purposes of the above described event notices (15) and (16), the term "financial obligation" means a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii); provided however, that a "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

Availability of Information from MSRB

The Issuer has agreed to provide the foregoing information only as described above. Investors will be able to access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB free of charge at www.emma.msrb.org.

Limitations and Amendments

The Issuer has agreed to update information and to provide notices of certain specified events only as described above. The Issuer has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The Issuer makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date. The Issuer disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders or beneficial owners of Certificates may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the Issuer to comply with its agreement.

The Issuer may amend its agreement to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Issuer, if the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and either the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Certificates consent or any person unaffiliated with the Issuer (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Certificates. The Issuer may also repeal or amend its agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the Issuer amends its agreement, it must include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of information and data provided.

Compliance with Prior Agreements

During the past five years, the City believes that it has complied in all material respects with its previous continuing disclosure agreements made in accordance with the Rule.

OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION

Registration and Qualification of Certificates for Sale

The sale of the Certificates has not been registered under the Federal Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2); and the Certificates have not been qualified under the Securities Act of Texas

in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Certificates been qualified under the securities acts of any jurisdiction. The Issuer assumes no responsibility for qualification of the Certificates under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Certificates may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for qualification for sale or other disposition of the Certificates shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

Litigation

In the opinion of the City Attorney, the Issuer is not a party to any litigation or other proceeding pending or to its knowledge, threatened, in any court, agency or other administrative body (either state or federal) which, if decided adversely to the Issuer, would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

Future Debt Issuance

The City does not anticipate the issuance of any additional debt in 2024.

Legal Investments and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas

Section 1201.041 of the Public Security Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code) provides that the Certificates are negotiable instruments governed by Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code, and are real and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State. With respect to investment in the Certificates by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State, the PFI requires that the Certificates be assigned a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See "OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION - Ratings" herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Certificates are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with capital of one million dollars or more, and savings and loan associations. The Certificates are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivision, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their fair market value. No review by the City has been made of the laws in other states to determine whether the Certificates are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

No representation is made that the Certificates will be acceptable to public entities to secure their deposits or acceptable to such institutions for investment purposes. The City has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to any such persons or entities or which might otherwise limit the suitability of the Certificates for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such persons or entities to purchase or invest in the Certificates for such purposes. Additionally, with respect to the Certificates, Section 271.051 of the Texas Local Government Code expressly provides that certificates of obligation approved by the Attorney General of Texas are legal authorized investments for banks, savings banks, trust companies, and savings and loan associations, insurance companies, fiduciaries, trustees, and guardians, and sinking funds of municipalities, counties, school districts, or other political corporations or subdivisions of the State.

Legal Opinions and No-Litigation Certificate

The Issuer will furnish the Purchaser with a complete transcript of proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Certificates, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that the Certificates are valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approval of certain legal matters by Bond Counsel, to the effect that the Certificates are valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer and, subject to the qualifications set forth herein under "TAX MATTERS," the interest on the Certificates is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under existing statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions existing on the date of the initial delivery of the Certificates, including the alternative minimum tax on corporations. The customary closing papers, including a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending to restrain the issuance and delivery of the Certificates, or which would affect the provision made for their payment or security, or in any manner questioning the validity of the Certificates will also be furnished. Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Official Notice of Sale, the Official Bid Form and the Official Statement, and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information describing the Certificates in the Official Statement to verify that such description conforms to the provisions of the Ordinance. Such firm has not, however, independently verified any of the factual information contained in this Official Statement nor has it conducted an investigation of the affairs of the Issuer for the purpose of passing upon the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. No person is entitled to rely upon such firm's limited participation as an assumption of responsibility for, or an expression of opinion of any kind with regard to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information contained herein. The legal fees to be paid Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Certificates are contingent on the sale and delivery of the Certificates. Though it may represent the Financial Advisor and the Purchaser of the Certificates from

time to time in matters unrelated to the issuance of the Certificates, Bond Counsel has been engaged by and only represents the City in connection with the issuance of the Certificates.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Certificates express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise from the transaction.

Rating

S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”) has assigned a rating of “AA” to the City’s general obligation debt , including the Certificates. An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from the rating agency. A rating by a rating agency reflects only the view of such company at the time the rating is given, and the Issuer makes no representations as to the appropriateness of the rating. There is no assurance that such a rating will continue for any given period of time, or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency if, in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Certificates.

Financial Advisor

SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. is employed as the Financial Advisor to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Certificates. In this capacity, the Financial Advisor has compiled certain data relating to the Certificates and has assisted in drafting this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has not independently verified any of the data contained herein or conducted a detailed investigation of the affairs of the Issuer to determine the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. Because of its limited participation, the Financial Advisor assumes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any of the information contained herein. The fees for Financial Advisor are contingent upon the issuance, sale and delivery of the Certificates.

The Financial Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with its responsibilities to the City and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Winning Bidder

After requesting competitive bids for the Certificates, the City accepted the bid of TD Securities (USA) LLC (previously defined as the “Purchaser”) to purchase the Certificates at the interest rates shown on the page ii of this Official Statement at a price of par, plus a [net] reoffering premium of \$136,994.55, less an underwriting discount of \$41,930.00, plus accrued interest on the Certificates from their Dated Date to their date of initial delivery. The City can give no assurance that any trading market will be developed for the City after their sale by the City to the Purchaser. The City has no control over the price at which the Certificates are subsequently sold and the initial yield at which the Certificates will be priced and reoffered will be established by and will be the responsibility of the Purchaser.

Certification of the Official Statement

At the time of payment for and delivery of the Certificates, the Purchaser will be furnished a certificate executed by the proper officials of the City acting in their official capacity, to the effect that: (a) the descriptions and statements of or pertaining to the City contained in its Official Statement relating to the Certificates, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, on the date of such Official Statement, on the date of the sale of said Certificates, and on the date of the delivery, were and are true and correct in all material respects; (b) insofar as the City and its affairs, including its financial affairs, are concerned, such Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statement therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (c) to the best of their knowledge, insofar as the descriptions and statements, including financial data, of or pertaining to entities, other than the City and its activities, contained in such Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the City believes to be reliable and the City has no reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect; and (d) there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the City since September 30, 2023, the date of the last audited financial statements of the Issuer, portions of which appear in the Official Statement.

Links to Websites

The City has provided links to websites in this Official Statement to allow investors independent access to information or expertise that may be of value. INFORMATION ON SUCH WEBSITES IS NOT INCORPORATED INTO THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT BY REFERENCE OR OTHERWISE. The inclusion of any links does not imply a recommendation or endorsement of the information or views expressed within a website. The City has not participated in the preparation, compilation or selection of information or views in any website referenced in this Official Statement, and assumes no responsibility or liability for the information or views, or accuracy or completeness thereof, in any website referenced herein.

Forward-Looking Statements Disclaimer

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the City, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the City' expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the City on the date hereof, and the City assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. The City's actual results could differ materially from those discussed in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements included herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal, and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial, and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the City. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement will prove to be accurate.

Concluding Statement

The financial data and other information contained in this Official Statement have been obtained from the City's records, audited financial statements and other sources which are believed to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and ordinances contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and ordinances. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information. Reference is made to original statutes, documents and ordinances in all respects.

The Ordinance authorized the issuance of the Certificates and approved the form and content of this Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto and authorized its further use in the re-offering of the Certificates by the Purchaser.

This Official Statement has been approved by the City Council of the Issuer for distribution in accordance with the provisions of the Rule.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

/s/ Steve Fortenberry
Mayor
City of Hewitt, Texas

ATTEST:

/s/ Lydia Lopez
City Secretary
City of Hewitt, Texas

(this page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX A

FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE ISSUER

(This appendix contains quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the Issuer. The information is only a partial representation and does not purport to be complete. For further and more complete information, reference should be made to the original documents, which can be obtained from various sources, as noted.)

(this page intentionally left blank)

FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE ISSUER

ASSESSED VALUATION

TABLE 1

2023 Actual Certified Market Value of Taxable Property (100% of Market Value)		\$ 2,019,601,039
Less Exemptions:		
Homestead Exemption	\$ 214,553,524	
Local Over 65 / Disabled Homestead Exemption	6,011,333	
Veterans Exemptions	62,359,792	
Productivity Loss	16,379,061	
10% Cap Loss	162,824,326	
Totally Exempt Property	83,283,576	
	Total Exemptions	<u>545,411,612</u>
2023 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation		<u>\$ 1,474,189,427</u>

Source: McLennan County Appraisal District and the Issuer

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT

TABLE 2

General Obligation Debt Principal Outstanding (As of March 1, 2024)		
Combination Tax & Ltd. Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010	\$	9,050,000
Combination Tax & Ltd. Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012		4,140,000
Combination Tax & Ltd. Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013		2,690,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013		570,000
Combination Tax & Ltd. Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014		4,375,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015		4,625,000
Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016		4,230,000
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016B		2,460,000
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017		3,820,000
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022		4,700,000
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023		<u>5,915,000</u>
Total Gross General Obligation Debt Outstanding:	\$	46,575,000
Current Issue General Obligation Debt Principal		
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2024 (the "Certificates")	\$	<u>2,995,000</u>
Total Gross General Obligation Debt Outstanding (Following the Issuance of the Certificates):	\$	<u>49,570,000</u>
Less: Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt Principal^(a)		
Combination Tax & Ltd. Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010 (approx. 82.37% WS)	\$	7,455,000
Combination Tax & Ltd. Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012 (approx. 62.27% WS)		2,578,090
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (approx. 47% WS)		267,900
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015 (100% WS)		4,625,000
Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016 (100% WS)		4,230,000
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2024 (100% WS) (the "Certificates")		<u>2,995,000</u>
Total Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt Principal	\$	22,150,990
Total Net General Obligation Debt Principal Outstanding (Following the Issuance of the Certificates):	\$	<u>27,419,010</u>
Ratio of Gross General Obligation Debt Principal to 2023 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation		3.36%
Ratio of Net General Obligation Debt Principal to 2023 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation		1.86%
2023 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation		\$ 1,474,189,427
Population: 2000 - 11,085; 2010 - 13,549; 2020 - 16,026 ; 2024 estimated population		16,431
Per Capita 2023 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation -	\$	89,720
Per Capita Gross General Obligation Debt Principal -	\$	3,017
Per Capita Net General Obligation Debt Principal -	\$	1,669

^(a) It is the City's current policy to pay all or a portion of the debt service on these issues from water and sewer system revenues; this policy is subject to change in the future. In the event the City changes its policy, or such revenues are not sufficient to pay debt service on such obligations, the City will be required to levy an ad valorem tax to pay such debt service. Although this policy is subject to change in the future, it is highly unlikely that the water and sewer utility rates would not be set high enough to cover the expenses, including debt service, of the Utility Fund.

Financing Arrangements

The City finances the acquisition of certain vehicles, heavy equipment, wireless water meters, and computer equipment under noncancelable financing arrangements that expire over the next four years. The arrangements carry interest rates ranging from 1.23% to 4.27% and interest expense for the year was \$13,504. Assets under financing arrangements at September 30, 2023 consisted of the following:

Annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ended September 30,	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2024	\$ 367,945	\$ 21,545	\$ 132,939	\$ 4,333
2025	232,676	11,713	94,682	1,798
2026	<u>169,160</u>	<u>5,407</u>	<u>29,376</u>	<u>361</u>
	\$ 769,781	\$ 38,665	\$ 256,997	\$ 6,492

CURRENT INVESTMENTS

(Unaudited as of January 31, 2024)

<u>Investment Vehicle Description</u>	<u>Total Invested</u>	<u>Percentage of Portfolio</u>
Depository Cash Accounts (Independent Bank)	\$ 19,295,790	49.66%
Cash on Hand	2,400	0.01%
Money Market Bank Accounts	1,348,956	3.47%
TexPool	198,509	0.51%
Certificates of Deposit	<u>18,011,681</u>	<u>46.35%</u>
	<u>\$ 38,857,336</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Source: Information provided by the Issuer.

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

TABLE 4

Fiscal Year 30-Sep	Currently	The Certificates			Combined Debt Service ^(a)	Less: Self-	Net General
	Outstanding Debt Service ^(a)	Principal	Interest	Total		Supporting Debt ^(b)	Obligation Debt Service ^(c)
2024	\$ 4,742,090	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,742,090	\$ 1,983,879	\$ 2,758,211
2025	4,540,636	80,000	158,209	238,209	4,778,845	2,168,223	2,610,622
2026	4,528,636	100,000	126,631	226,631	4,755,268	2,155,975	2,599,293
2027	4,540,611	105,000	121,631	226,631	4,767,243	2,158,049	2,609,193
2028	4,539,443	110,000	116,381	226,381	4,765,824	2,157,921	2,607,902
2029	4,455,386	115,000	110,881	225,881	4,681,268	2,159,577	2,521,691
2030	4,464,599	120,000	105,131	225,131	4,689,730	2,165,620	2,524,111
2031	4,176,599	125,000	99,131	224,131	4,400,730	2,169,531	2,231,199
2032	4,178,686	135,000	92,881	227,881	4,406,568	2,172,578	2,233,990
2033	3,665,880	140,000	86,131	226,131	3,892,011	1,862,038	2,029,974
2034	3,669,099	145,000	79,131	224,131	3,893,230	1,864,356	2,028,874
2035	3,182,118	150,000	73,331	223,331	3,405,449	1,864,381	1,541,068
2036	2,764,511	160,000	67,331	227,331	2,991,843	1,446,619	1,545,224
2037	2,550,864	165,000	60,931	225,931	2,776,795	1,450,044	1,326,751
2038	1,317,388	170,000	54,331	224,331	1,541,719	224,331	1,317,388
2039	790,875	180,000	47,531	227,531	1,018,406	227,531	790,875
2040	790,775	185,000	40,331	225,331	1,016,106	225,331	790,775
2041	793,950	190,000	32,931	222,931	1,016,881	222,931	793,950
2042	790,963	195,000	25,331	220,331	1,011,294	220,331	790,963
2043	442,000	210,000	17,531	227,531	669,531	227,531	442,000
2044	-	215,000	8,869	223,869	223,869	223,869	-
	<u>\$ 60,925,107</u>	<u>\$ 2,995,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,524,590</u>	<u>\$ 4,519,590</u>	<u>\$ 65,444,697</u>	<u>\$ 29,350,646</u>	<u>\$ 36,094,051</u>

^(a) Includes self-supporting debt.

^(b) See Table 2 for a breakdown on the specific issues that have self-supporting debt.

^(c) Excludes self-supporting debt.

TAX ADEQUACY (Includes Self-Supporting Debt)

TABLE 5A

2023 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$ 1,474,189,427
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements (Fiscal Year Ending 9-30-2025)	\$ 4,778,845
Indicated required I&S Fund Tax Rate at 98% Collections to produce Maximum Debt Service requirements	\$ 0.33078

Note: Above computations are exclusive of investment earnings, delinquent tax collections and penalties and interest on delinquent tax collections.

TAX ADEQUACY (Excludes Self-Supporting Debt)

TABLE 5B

2023 Certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$ 1,474,189,427
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements (Fiscal Year Ending 9-30-2024)	\$ 2,758,211
Indicated required I&S Fund Tax Rate at 98% Collections to produce Maximum Debt Service requirements	\$ 0.19092

Note: Above computations are exclusive of investment earnings, delinquent tax collections and penalties and interest on delinquent tax collections.

INTEREST AND SINKING FUND MANAGEMENT INDEX**TABLE 6**

Interest and Sinking Fund Balance, Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023	\$ 882,045
2023 Interest and Sinking (I&S) Fund Tax Levy of \$0.214594 at 98% Collections Produces ^(a)	<u>3,100,252</u>
Total Available for Debt Service	<u>\$ 3,982,297</u>
Less: Net General Obligation Debt Service Requirements, Fiscal Year Ending 9-30-24	<u>2,758,211</u> ^(b)
Estimated Interest & Sinking Fund Balance at Fiscal Year Ending 9-30-24	<u>\$ 1,224,086</u>

^(a) Does not include delinquent tax collections, penalites and interest on delinquent tax collections or investment earnings.

^(b) Excludes self-supporting general obligation debt being paid from surplus revenues of the Waterworks and Sewer System.

COMPUTATION OF WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM SELF-SUPPORTING DEBT**TABLE 7**

Net System Revenues Available, Fiscal Year End September 30, 2023	\$ 4,245,276
Less: 2024 Annual Debt Service Requirements on Outstanding Revenue Bonds	<u>2,758,211</u>
Balance Available for Other Purposes	<u>\$ 1,487,065</u>
Estimated System General Obligation Debt for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024	\$ 1,983,879
Percentage of System General Obligation Debt Self-Supporting	100%

GENERAL OBLIGATION PRINCIPAL REPAYMENT SCHEDULE**TABLE 8**

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	Principal Repayment Schedule			Bonds Unpaid at End of Year	Percent of Principal Retired (%)
	Outstanding Principal	The Certificates	Total		
2024	\$ 3,050,000	\$ -	\$ 3,050,000	\$ 46,520,000	6.15%
2025	2,925,000	80,000	3,005,000	43,515,000	12.22%
2026	3,015,000	100,000	3,115,000	40,400,000	18.50%
2027	3,135,000	105,000	3,240,000	37,160,000	25.04%
2028	3,245,000	110,000	3,355,000	33,805,000	31.80%
2029	3,280,000	115,000	3,395,000	30,410,000	38.65%
2030	3,410,000	120,000	3,530,000	26,880,000	45.77%
2031	3,250,000	125,000	3,375,000	23,505,000	52.58%
2032	3,370,000	135,000	3,505,000	20,000,000	59.65%
2033	2,980,000	140,000	3,120,000	16,880,000	65.95%
2034	3,095,000	145,000	3,240,000	13,640,000	72.48%
2035	2,725,000	150,000	2,875,000	10,765,000	78.28%
2036	2,410,000	160,000	2,570,000	8,195,000	83.47%
2037	2,290,000	165,000	2,455,000	5,740,000	88.42%
2038	1,150,000	170,000	1,320,000	4,420,000	91.08%
2039	665,000	180,000	845,000	3,575,000	92.79%
2040	690,000	185,000	875,000	2,700,000	94.55%
2041	720,000	190,000	910,000	1,790,000	96.39%
2042	745,000	195,000	940,000	850,000	98.29%
2043	425,000	210,000	635,000	215,000	99.57%
2044	-	215,000	215,000	-	100.00%
	<u>\$ 46,575,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,995,000</u>	<u>\$ 49,570,000</u>		

TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION FOR TAX YEARS 2014-2023

TABLE 9

Tax Roll Year	Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	Change From Preceding Year	
		Amount (\$)	Percent
2014-15	\$ 706,087,100	\$ 48,291,710	7.34%
2015-16	730,586,276	24,499,176	3.47%
2016-17	775,309,549	44,723,273	6.12%
2017-18	842,794,668	67,485,119	8.70%
2018-19	936,909,734	94,115,066	11.17%
2019-20	1,008,342,875	71,433,141	7.62%
2020-21	1,033,772,864	25,429,989	2.52%
2021-22	1,132,424,429	98,651,565	9.54%
2022-23	1,301,880,092	169,455,663	14.96%
2023-24	1,474,189,427	172,309,335	13.24%

Sources: The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas Website and the Issuer's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Note: Assessed Valuations may change during the year due to various supplements and protests.

FUND BALANCES

TABLE 10

Cash and Investments Only	1/31/2024
General Operating Fund	\$ 3,089,177
General Fund-Unrestricted Funds	5,969,991
General Obligation Debt Service Fund	2,979,572
General Fund Street Reserve	255,241
General Fund - 90 Day Reserve	2,918,914
General Fund Capital Project Fund 15-2022 CO	3,758,535
General Fund Capital Project Fund 16-2023 CO	6,107,787
Utility Fund Operating	753,423
Utility Fund-Unrestricted Funds	5,178,502
Utility Fund Self-Supporting Debt Service Fund	1,919,113
Utility Fund Equipment Reserve	256,119
Utility Fund - Water Service Deposits Fund	506,499
Utility Fund - 90 Day Reserves	1,437,938
Hotel Fund	294,067
Drainage Fund	493,350
Utility Fund Capital Project Fund	21,556
PEG Funds	499,414
ARPA/CLRF	2,242,391
Child Safety Fees	175,747
Total	\$ 38,857,336

HISTORICAL PROPERTY VALUATION AND TAX RATE, LEVY AND COLLECTIONS ^(a)

TABLE 11

Tax Roll Year	Net Taxable		Tax Levy	% Collections ^(b)		Fiscal Year Ended
	Assessed Valuation	Tax Rate		Current	Total	
2015	730,586,276	0.539677	3,944,267	98.98%	99.61%	9/30/2016
2016	775,309,549	0.539677	4,189,262	98.71%	99.30%	9/30/2017
2017	842,794,668	0.539677	4,426,900	99.34%	99.47%	9/30/2018
2018	936,909,734	0.539677	5,022,921	98.83%	99.34%	9/30/2019
2019	1,008,342,875	0.539677	5,411,325	99.22%	99.37%	9/30/2020
2020	1,033,772,864	0.547838	5,696,148	99.42%	99.92%	9/30/2021
2021	1,132,424,429	0.540102	6,060,596	99.55%	99.76%	9/30/2022
2022	1,301,880,092	0.546736	6,992,230	98.24%	98.63%	9/30/2023
2023	1,474,189,427	0.546736	8,046,694	(Collections in process)		9/30/2024

^(a) See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES" in the body of the Official Statement for a complete discussion of the City's provisions with respect to such procedures.

^(b) Excludes penalties and interest.

Sources: Issuer's Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports, the most recent Texas Municipal Report, and McLennan County Appraisal District.

Note: Assessed Valuations are subject to change during the year due to various supplements and protests.

TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION

TABLE 12

	2023-2024	2022-2023	2021-2022	2020-2021	2019-2020
General Fund	\$ 0.332142	\$ 0.331618	\$ 0.347103	\$ 0.327866	\$ 0.316587
I & S Fund	0.214594	0.208484	0.192999	0.219972	0.223090
TOTAL	\$ 0.546736	\$ 0.540102	\$ 0.540102	\$ 0.547838	\$ 0.539677

Sources: Texas Municipal Reports and the Issuer

CLASSIFICATION OF ASSESSED VALUATION

TABLE 13

<u>Category</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$ 1,430,317,534	70.82%	\$ 1,252,671,786	70.06%	\$ 980,523,524	67.47%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	166,654,406	8.25%	153,518,524	8.59%	130,405,271	8.97%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	20,601,710	1.02%	20,743,308	1.16%	15,309,860	1.05%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	16,490,551	0.82%	19,393,630	1.08%	23,092,026	1.59%
Farm & Ranch Improvements	2,576,563	0.13%	2,170,160	0.12%	1,645,150	0.11%
Real, Commercial	199,509,740	9.88%	174,044,797	9.73%	146,718,788	10.10%
Real, Industrial	4,207,150	0.21%	4,049,010	0.23%	3,906,930	0.27%
Real & Tangible, Personal Utilities	15,175,030	0.75%	15,306,190	0.86%	14,460,340	1.00%
Tangible Personal, Commercial	65,612,840	3.25%	52,911,860	2.96%	50,009,046	3.44%
Tangible Personal, Industrial	1,764,410	0.09%	1,906,230	0.11%	1,481,250	0.10%
Tangible Personal, Mobil Homes	236,490	0.01%	232,400	0.01%	39,150	0.00%
Residential / Special Inventory	13,677,600	0.68%	12,808,670	0.72%	11,788,820	0.81%
Totally Exempt Property	<u>82,777,015</u>	<u>4.10%</u>	<u>78,218,135</u>	<u>4.37%</u>	<u>73,905,995</u>	<u>5.09%</u>
Total Appraised Value	\$ 2,019,601,039	100.00%	\$ 1,787,974,700	100.00%	\$ 1,453,286,150	100.00%
Less Exemptions:						
Homestead	\$ 214,553,524		\$ 186,864,292		\$ 145,960,123	
Local, Option Over-65 / Disabled	6,011,333		5,786,000		6,039,375	
Veterans Exemptions	62,359,792		52,284,391		45,082,606	
Productivity Value Loss	16,379,061		19,241,590		22,937,076	
Value Cap (10%) and Other	162,824,326		143,280,490		26,936,546	
Totally Exempt Property	<u>83,283,576</u>		<u>78,637,845</u>		<u>73,905,995</u>	
Total Exemptions	<u>\$ 545,411,612</u>		<u>\$ 486,094,608</u>		<u>\$ 320,861,721</u>	
Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 1,474,189,427</u>		<u>\$ 1,301,880,092</u>		<u>\$ 1,132,424,429</u>	

Source: McLennan County Appraisal District and the Issuer

Note: Assessed Valuations shown here are Certified Valuations and may change during the year due to various supplements and protests. Valuations on a later date or in other tables of this Official Statement may not match those shown on this table.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Business/Property</u>	<u>% of Total 2023</u>	
		<u>2023 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation</u>
The Icon at Hewitt LP	Apartments	\$ 41,350,000	2.80%
Clark, Richard S.	Real Estate Investments	14,075,571	0.95%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust	Real Estate Investments	12,329,290	0.84%
Mountail Waco LLC	Fed Ex	12,237,430	0.83%
Atwoods Distributing LP	Farm and Ranch Supply	10,884,420	0.74%
Goyme Brookside LLC	Apartments	9,840,000	0.67%
Fedex Ground Package System, Inc.	Federal Express	9,163,420	0.62%
Northwood Shreveport LLC	Majestic Duplexes	8,017,989	0.54%
Midway Townhomes LTD	Meadow Park Apartments	7,425,000	0.50%
Lindstrom Family Restate Trust	Real Estate Investments	7,270,009	0.49%
Total		\$ 132,593,129	8.99%

Based on 2023 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation of \$1,474,189,427.

Source: McLennan County Appraisal District

MUNICIPAL SALES TAX COLLECTIONS^(a)

TABLE 15

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>1 ½% Tax Collections</u>	<u>Percent of Ad Valorem Tax Levy</u>	<u>Equivalent Ad Valorem Tax Rate</u>
2014	\$ 1,600,509	42.20%	0.23
2015	1,644,251	41.69%	0.23
2016	1,835,797	43.82%	0.24
2017	2,181,441	49.28%	0.26
2018	2,477,118	49.32%	0.26
2019	2,663,203	49.22%	0.26
2020	3,062,140	53.76%	0.30
2021	3,382,959	55.82%	0.30
2022	4,135,343	59.14%	0.32
2023	4,524,378	56.23%	0.31
2024	1,188,355 *		

^(a) Figures refer to the City 1% sales tax and ½% additional sales tax for property tax reduction.

Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the Issuer.

* As of March 2024.

Note: The Comptroller's website figures list sales tax revenues in the month they are delivered to the City, which is two months after they are generated/collected.

ASSESSED VALUATION AND TAX RATE OF OVERLAPPING ENTITIES

TABLE 16

<u>Governmental Entity</u>	<u>2023 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% of Actual</u>	<u>2023 Tax Rate</u>
Lorena Independent School District	\$ 772,528,318	100%	\$ 0.956775
McLennan County	27,911,183,583	100%	0.329805
McLennan County JCD	29,263,318,453	100%	0.128509
Midway Independent School District (McLennan)	7,505,957,623	100%	0.939200

Source: The latest Texas Municipals Report published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

OVERLAPPING DEBT DATA AND INFORMATION

TABLE 17

(As of March 1, 2024)

<u>Taxing Body</u>	<u>Gross Debt</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Overlapping</u>	<u>Overlapping</u>
Lorena Independent School District	\$ 22,731,063	5.60%	\$ 1,272,940
McLennan County	89,770,000	4.87%	4,371,799
McLennan County JCD	41,210,000	4.87%	2,006,927
Midway Independent School District (McLennan)	173,295,000	16.76%	29,044,242
Total Gross Overlapping Debt	\$ 327,006,063		\$ 36,695,908
City of Hewitt	\$ 49,570,000 ^(a)	100.00%	49,570,000 ^(a)
Total Gross Direct and Overlapping Debt Principal			\$ 86,265,908 ^(a)
Ratio of Gross Direct and Overlapping Debt to 2023 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation			5.85% ^(a)
Ratio of Gross Direct and Overlapping Debt to 2023 Actual Value			4.27% ^(a)
Per Capita Gross Direct and Overlapping Debt			\$ 5,250 ^(a)

Note: The above figures show Gross General Obligation Debt for the City of Hewitt, Texas

The Issuer's Net General Obligation Debt Principal is

27,419,010 ^(b)

Calculations on the basis of Net General Obligation Debt would change the above figures as follows:

Total Net Direct and Overlapping Debt Principal	\$ 64,114,918 ^(b)
Ratio of Net Direct and Overlapping Debt Principal to 2023 Adjusted Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	4.35% ^(b)
Ratio of Net Direct and Overlapping Debt Principal to 2023 Actual Value	3.17% ^(b)
Per Capita Net Direct and Overlapping Debt	\$ 3,902 ^(b)

^(a) Includes the Certificates and self-supporting debt. (See "TABLE 2 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT" herein.)

^(b) Excludes self-supporting debt.

(See "TABLE 2 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT" herein.)

Source: The most recent Texas Municipal Report published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES

TABLE 18

<u>Taxing Body</u>	<u>Date Authorized</u>
Lorena Independent School District	None
McLennan County	None
McLennan County JCD	None
Midway Independent School District (McLennan)	None
City of Hewitt	None

Source: The most recent Texas Municipal Report published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

**GENERAL FUND COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**

TABLE 19

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Revenues					
Property Taxes	\$ 6,927,796	\$ 6,081,718	\$ 5,730,073	\$ 5,425,572	\$ 5,010,738
Municipal Sales Taxes	4,377,727	4,081,086	3,354,015	3,035,165	2,640,288
Franchise Taxes	952,332	934,549	893,176	946,835	989,681
Intergovernmental	455,052	266,063	216,200	1,064,728	187,753
Licenses and Permits	254,700	242,394	218,267	142,407	130,421
Fines and Fees	122,365	189,650	167,776	109,284	144,963
Interest Income	487,231	65,819	53,026	92,999	89,006
Miscellaneous	108,863	121,900	100,929	68,201	78,671
Total Revenues	\$ 13,686,066	\$ 11,983,179	\$ 10,733,462	\$ 10,885,191	9,271,521
Expenditures					
General Government	\$ 1,860,021	\$ 1,517,980	\$ 1,380,706	\$ 1,352,999	1,429,329
Public Safety	6,465,860	5,766,146	5,278,246	4,978,027	4,466,000
Community Services	1,175,774	955,793	759,418	557,777	677,069
Culture and Recreation	866,270	685,395	731,870	707,358	647,633
Capital Outlay	472,618	236,058	266,855	312,484	328,952
Debt Service	2,686,843	2,223,600	2,223,182	2,229,281	2,161,238
Total Expenditures	\$ 13,527,386	\$ 11,384,972	\$ 10,640,277	\$ 10,137,926	9,710,221
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers In	\$ 955,000	\$ 955,000	\$ 955,000	\$ 955,000	\$ 955,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	31,903	138,025	-	-
Issuance of financing arrangements	315,000	234,624	268,485	277,996	327,482
Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on Debt Issue	-	-	-	-	-
Payments to Escrow	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ 1,270,000	\$ 1,221,527	\$ 1,361,510	\$ 1,232,996	\$ 1,282,482
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses	1,428,680	1,819,734	1,454,695	1,980,261	843,782
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	9,958,862	8,139,128	7,189,289	\$ 5,209,028	\$ 4,365,246
Prior Period Adjustment	-	-	(504,856)	-	-
Fund Balance - September 30	\$ 11,387,542	\$ 9,958,862	\$ 8,139,128	\$ 7,189,289	\$ 5,209,028

Source: *The Issuer's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports and Additional Information from the Issuer. Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds*

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Revenues:					
Water & Sewer Sales/Charges	\$ 7,897,110	\$ 7,603,664	\$ 6,718,424	\$ 6,718,424	\$ 7,103,450
Other	318,499	334,901	303,455	199,066	216,286
Interest Earnings	359,326	44,653	53,541	139,772	175,317
Total Revenues	\$ 8,574,935	\$ 7,983,218	\$ 7,075,420	\$ 7,057,262	\$ 7,495,053
Expenses:					
Cost of Water & Sewer Sales/Services	\$ 2,676,680	\$ 2,338,372	\$ 2,172,757	\$ 2,030,350	\$ 1,188,597
Other	1,652,979	1,510,425	1,324,314	1,242,055	1,683,101
Total Expenses	\$ 4,329,659	\$ 3,848,797	\$ 3,497,071	\$ 3,272,405	\$ 2,871,698
Net Available for Debt Service	\$ 4,245,276	\$ 4,134,421	\$ 3,578,349	\$ 3,784,857	\$ 4,623,355
Annual Revenue Bond Debt Service Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Revenue Debt Service Coverage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Debt Designated to be Paid from System Revenues	\$ 1,977,722	\$ 1,969,577	\$ 2,180,087	\$ 2,223,529	\$ 2,230,648
Debt Service Coverage on all Debt Designated to be Paid from System Revenues	2.15X	2.10X	1.64X	1.65X	2.07X
Customer Count					
Water	6,746	6,665	6,455	6,324	6,289
Sewer	6,640	6,567	6,382	6,279	6,200

Source: The Issuer's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and City Officials.

WATER RATES

TABLE 21

(Based on Monthly Billing)

**Existing Rates
Effective December 1, 2023**

<u>Usage</u>	<u>Rate Per</u>
<u>5/8" Line Service</u>	<u>1,000 Gallons</u>
First 3,000 Gallons	\$ 33.00
3,001-7,000 Gallons	5.35
7,001-12,000 Gallons	6.00
12,000+ Gallons	6.45
 <i>For All Other Sized Lines</i>	
<u>First 3,000 Gallons</u>	
1 1/2 Inch Service	208.00
2 Inch Service	208.00
3 Inch Service	415.50
4 Inch Service	415.50
6 Inch Service	623.25

PRINCIPAL WATER CUSTOMERS 2022-23

TABLE 22

<u>Name of Customer</u>	<u>Average Monthly Consumption Gallons</u>	<u>Average Monthly Bill</u>
Midway Independent School District	\$ 1,508,667	\$ 12,188
The Icon Apartments	819,000	6,294
Brookside Apartments	580,092	5,559
HMB Park Manor of Hewitt, LLC	361,433	2,622
Stoney Brook Center	288,142	2,166
CBOCS Texas, LLC	230,658	1,676
Mark and Elizabeth Bowles	213,542	2,156
Dauntless Car Wash	211,558	1,491
Washtub Hewitt	205,500	1,454
Rolling Meadows Enid, LLC	201,933	1,987
Total	<u>\$ 4,620,525</u>	<u>\$ 37,593</u>

SEWER RATES

TABLE 23

(Based on Monthly Billing)

**Existing Rates
Effective December 1, 2023**

<u>Usage</u>	<u>Rate</u>
<u>Residential, Commercial & Builders</u>	
First 5,000 Gallons	\$ 30.00 (Minimum)
Volume Rate	5.05 /m gallons
 <u>Commercial & Builders</u>	
First 10,000 Gallons	\$ 64.25 /m gallons
Volume Rate	5.05 /m gallons

PRINCIPAL SEWER CUSTOMERS 2022-23

TABLE 24

<u>Name of Customer</u>	<u>Average Monthly Consumption Gallons</u>	<u>Average Monthly Bill</u>
The Icon Apartments	819,000	5,415
Midway ISD	610,942	1,756
Brookside Apartments	562,467	3,422
HMG Park Manor of Hewitt, LLC	322,558	1,584
Stoney Brook	288,142	1,417
CBOCS Texas, LLC	230,658	1,138
Mark & Elizabeth Bowles	212,192	2,891
Dauntless Car Wash	211,558	1,045
Washtub Hewitt	205,500	1,016
DMA Development Co, LLC	172,175	1,459
Total	<u>3,635,192</u>	<u>\$ 21,143</u>

Source: City of Hewitt

(this page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX B

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY OF HEWITT AND MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS

(this page intentionally left blank)

**GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY OF HEWITT
AND MCLENNAN COUNTY, TEXAS**

General:

The City of Hewitt (the "City") is a residential suburb of the City of Waco located approximately eight miles south of the central business district of Waco. Because of its location in the approximate geographic center of Texas, it is often referred to as the "Heart of Texas". The City has the benefits of country living and the attractions and activities of neighboring Waco. Many residents commute to Waco for employment. Local manufacturers produce steel fabrication products, electronic equipment, concrete products, printed signs, and wooden moldings.

McLennan County is located in central Texas and comprises the Waco Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA). The County's economy is based primarily on manufacturing and agriculture, with higher education also making a significant impact on the economy. The County is traversed by interstate Highway 35, United States Highways 77, 81 and 84, State Highways 6, 31 and 317, and 29 farm-to-market and park roads. The County economy has experienced a growth trend from new industry, expansions of existing industry and new commercial investment that is generating service sector and manufacturing jobs. The City of Waco is the county seat and a center for manufacturing, tourism, conventions and agribusiness for central Texas.

The County is a major center for higher education. Baylor University, the world's largest Southern Baptist University, with an enrollment of over 20,000, is located in the City of Waco. Also located in the County are McLennan Community College and the Texas State Technical College - James Connally Campus.

Recreational and camping facilities are provided at Fort Fisher Park and Lake Waco. Other points of interest include the Homer Garrison, Jr. Texas Ranger Museum, Texas Ranger Hall of Fame, Cameron Park and the Cen-Tex Zoo. Activities of interest include the Brazos River Festival, symphony orchestra, civic theater, college and university events, Heart O' Texas Fair Rodeo and the Central Texas Fair.

Population Trends:

<u>Census Report</u>	<u>City of Hewitt</u>	<u>McLennan County</u>
2023	16,431	268,280
2020	16,026	260,579
2010	13,549	234,906
2000	11,085	213,517
1990	8,983	189,123
1980	5,247	170,755

Sources: U.S. Census Bureau and the Issuer.

Top Employers in the City of Hewitt:

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Product or Type of Business</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>
Midway Independent School District	Public Education	1,355
Walmart	Retail	260
Metals 2 Go (Formerly Davis Iron Works)	Steel Fabrication	116
Sturdisteel	Steel Fabrication	113
City of Hewitt	Municipal Government	111
Cracker Barrel	Restaurant	91
Stoney Brook	Senior Living	63
Senior Care Center/Hewitt Rehabilitation	Medical	55
Rosa's Café	Restaurant	40
Atwoods	Retail	36

Source: The Issuer's 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Statistical Section)

Labor Force Statistics:

	<u>McLennan County</u>		<u>Waco MSA</u>	
	<u>December 2023</u>	<u>December 2022</u>	<u>December 2023</u>	<u>December 2022</u>
Civilian Labor Force	129,983	127,852	136,875	134,653
Total Employed	126,116	123,839	132,767	130,392
Total Unemployed	3,867	4,013	4,108	4,261
% Unemployed	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.2%
% Unemployed (Texas)	3.5%	3.5%		
% Unemployed (U.S.)	3.5%	3.3%		

Source: Texas Workforce Commission, Labor Market Information Department.

(this page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX C

FORM OF LEGAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

(this page intentionally left blank)

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

*An opinion in substantially the following form will be delivered by McCall,
Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Bond Counsel, upon the delivery of the
Certificates, assuming no material changes in facts or law.*

**CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2024
IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,995,000**

AS BOND COUNSEL FOR THE CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS (the “Issuer”) in connection with the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation described above (the “Certificates”), we have examined into the legality and validity of the Certificates, which bear interest from the dates and mature on the dates, and are subject to redemption, in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in the text of the Certificates and in the ordinance of the Issuer authorizing the issuance and sale of the Certificates (the “Ordinance”). Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given in the Ordinance.

WE HAVE EXAMINED the applicable and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, a transcript of certified proceedings of the Issuer, and other pertinent instruments authorizing and relating to the issuance and sale of the Certificates, including executed Certificate Number T-1.

BASED ON SAID EXAMINATION, IT IS OUR OPINION that the Certificates have been duly authorized, issued, and delivered in accordance with law; and that, except as may be limited by laws applicable to the Issuer relating to sovereign immunity of political subdivisions, bankruptcy, reorganization and other similar matters affecting creditors’ rights generally or by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion, the Certificates constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer; and that ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of said Certificates have been levied and pledged for such purpose, within the limit prescribed by law, and that the Certificates are additionally secured by and payable from limited surplus revenues of the Issuer’s waterworks and sewer system, remaining after payment of all operation and maintenance expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve, and other requirements in connection with all of the Issuer’s revenue bonds or other obligations (now or hereafter outstanding), which are payable from all or any part of the net revenues of the Issuer’s waterworks and sewer system, as provided in the Ordinance.

IT IS FURTHER OUR OPINION THAT, except as discussed below, the interest on the Certificates is excludable from the gross income of the owners for federal income tax purposes under the statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions existing on the date of this opinion. We are further of the opinion that the Certificates are not “specified private activity bonds” and that, accordingly, interest on the Certificates will not be included as an alternative minimum tax preference item under section 57(a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”).

IN EXPRESSING THE AFOREMENTIONED OPINIONS, we have relied on certain representations, the accuracy of which we have not independently verified, and assume compliance with certain covenants, regarding the use and investment of the proceeds of the Certificates and the use of the property financed therewith. We call your attention to the fact that if such representations are determined



to be inaccurate or upon if the Issuer fails to comply with such covenants, interest on the Certificates may become includable in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Certificates.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, we express no opinion as to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences of acquiring, carrying, owning, or disposing of the Certificates, including the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Certificates. Owners of the Certificates should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any collateral tax consequences of owning the Certificates.

WE CALL YOUR ATTENTION TO THE FACT that the interest on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Certificates, is includable in a corporation's adjusted financial statement income for purposes of determining the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations by section 55 of the Code.

WE EXPRESS NO OPINION as to any insurance policies issued with respect to the payments due for the principal of and interest on the Certificates, nor as to any such insurance policies issued in the future.

OUR SOLE ENGAGEMENT in connection with the issuance of the Certificates is as Bond Counsel for the Issuer, and, in that capacity, we have been engaged by the Issuer for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Certificates under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Certificates for federal income tax purposes, and for no other reason or purpose. The foregoing opinions represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of a result. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and have not independently investigated or verified, any records, data, or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer, or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Certificates, and have not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the marketability of the Certificates and have relied solely on certificates executed by officials of the Issuer as to the current outstanding indebtedness of and assessed valuation of taxable property within, and the sufficiency of the pledged revenues of, the Issuer. Our role in connection with the Issuer's Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Certificates has been limited as described therein.

OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED ON EXISTING LAW, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"); rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that we deem relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Certificates. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures the Service is likely to treat the Issuer as the taxpayer. We observe that the Issuer has covenanted not to take any action, or omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, may result in the treatment of interest on the Certificates as includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Respectfully,

APPENDIX D

**EXCERPTS FROM THE CITY OF HEWITT AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

(Independent Auditor's Report, Management's Discussion and Analysis, General Financial Statements and Notes to the Financial Statements - not intended to be a complete statement of the Issuer's financial condition. Reference is made to the complete Annual Financial Report for further information.)

(this page intentionally left blank)

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

**Page
Number**

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Letter of Transmittal	i – v
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	vi
Organizational Chart	vii
List of Elected and Appointed Officials	viii

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor’s Report.....	1 – 3
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	4 – 9
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	10
Statement of Activities	11 – 12
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds.....	13
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position.....	14
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	15
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	16
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Fund.....	18
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund	19
Notes to the Financial Statements.....	20 – 37
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	38

Notes to Required Supplementary Information	39
Schedule of Changes in TMRS Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios.....	40 – 41
Schedule of TMRS Contributions	42 – 43
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios Texas Municipal Retirement System – Supplemental Death Benefits Fund	44 – 45
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	46
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	47

Table

STATISTICAL SECTION

Net Position by Component.....	1	48 – 49
Changes in Net Position.....	2	50 – 53
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	3	54 – 55
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	4	56 – 57
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	5	58
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	6	59
Principal Property Taxpayers	7	60
Property Tax Levies and Collections	8	61
Principal Water Customers	9	62
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	10	63 – 64
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	11	65
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	12	66
Legal Debt Margin Information	13	67 – 68
Pledged Revenue Coverage	14	69
Demographic and Economic Statistics	15	70
Principal Employers.....	16	71 – 72
Fulltime Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program.....	17	73 – 74
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	18	75 – 76
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program.....	19	77 – 78

COMPLIANCE SECTION

Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of
Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
Government Auditing Standards

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

HEWITT TEXAS

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the Governing Council, and Citizens of the City of Hewitt, Texas:

State law and the City Charter require that every municipality publish, within six months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of audited financial statements. This report is published to fulfill those requirements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that has been established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified (“clean”) opinion on the City of Hewitt’s financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2023. The independent auditor’s report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management’s discussion and analysis (MD&A) follows the independent auditor’s report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the government

The City of Hewitt originated in 1893 and was incorporated in 1960. It is located in the Heart of Texas Region in the central part of Texas just 2 hours south of Dallas and 2 hours north of Austin on Interstate 35. As the southern suburb of Waco, Hewitt enjoys being the second largest city in McLennan County with 7 square miles along I-35 and serving a population of 16,431.

The City of Hewitt operates under a Council-Manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in the governing body (City Council) consisting of the Mayor and six other members. Council members, including the Mayor, serve two-year terms, with three members elected by ward and one at-large, on a non-partisan basis every two years. The Mayor is chosen from among and by the City Council. The City Council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, and hiring the City’s Manager, Attorney, and Municipal Judge. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council, overseeing the day-to-day operations of the city government, and appointing the heads of departments.

The City provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection, refuse collection, building inspections, licenses and permits, construction, and maintenance of

streets, water, wastewater, and stormwater infrastructure, library services, recreational and cultural activities. Residents enjoy affordable homes, quiet, safe neighborhoods, as well as exceptional school resources, and community spirit. The City also welcomes businesses.

The City Manager is required by City Charter to propose an initial budget for the fiscal year no later than August 1st preceding the beginning of the fiscal year on October 1st. This annual budget serves as the foundation for the City of Hewitt's financial planning and control. The budget is prepared by fund, functions (e.g., public safety), and departments (e.g., police). The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. A public hearing on the budget and two public hearings on the proposed tax rate are held prior to the meeting to adopt the budget before September 30th. The proposed budget is adopted through the passage of an ordinance. An annual budget legally adopts all city funds including Operating, Special, and Capital Projects funds.

Local Economy

The City of Hewitt is a city of choice in McLennan County. People are choosing to live, work, and open businesses in Hewitt. Hewitt remains one of the most sought-after places to live in the nation. The City has received accolades for being affordable, safe, and an all-around great place to live.

Hewitt has customarily been known as a bedroom community with residential valuations making up approximately 67% of the total assessed property value. Although Hewitt is landlocked and unable to annex additional territory, Hewitt has ample land available for residential development and new commercial investment. Current projections indicate a total build-out population of approximately 20,000 residents within the next 5 to 10 years.

Part of Hewitt's desirability has to do with quick access to the I-35 corridor and proximity to several regional amenities. Hewitt continues to grow and enjoys a reputation as a highly desirable place to live due to the quality of life available for all residents to enjoy. The quality of education offered by Midway ISD is also a contributing factor to local growth and overall good reputation. Proximity to secondary education (Baylor University, McLennan Community College, and Texas State Technical College) and local attractions contribute to the overall desirability of Hewitt.

The year 2018 was pivotal in the history of Hewitt. In January, Walmart opened doors to the public and began operations in Hewitt's Commerce Park. This was much anticipated due to new jobs and shopping opportunities. Moreover, the store has created new interest from other developers. Cracker Barrel restaurant is now open and generating additional sales tax dollars. It is anticipated that other retailers will likewise choose Hewitt and subsequent investment, jobs, and tax revenue will follow. Improving sales tax revenue has become a priority of the City Council; so much so, the Council has opened economic development incentives for retail development. Those incentives have now helped Hewitt attract an Atwood's Farm and Ranch store adjacent to the Walmart in Commerce Park and Rosa's Café and Cantina at the intersection of Panther Way and Hewitt Drive.

In 2023 (tax roll year 2022), new property added to the tax roll at market value was \$68 million, \$61.7 million of which was taxable. This increase included \$25 million in new single-family homes, \$28.7 million in multi-family homes, and \$10 million in commercial property. Total certified taxable value increased from \$1.132 billion for fiscal year 2021-2022 to \$1.301 billion for fiscal year 2022-2023, an increase of \$169 million or 15%. The average market value of 3,456 residences is \$286,945 before exemptions and \$191,461 after exemptions. The value of a single-family home, according to permits issued in 2023, is \$308,487.

In addition to commercial development, Hewitt continues to experience solid growth in residential housing. In 2023, subdivisions like Moonlight Park and Sunflower Ridge offer several new home lots currently in various stages of development. The Icon at Hewitt offers 256 luxury one and two-bedroom units. Plus, the Reserve at Dry Creek provides 118 apartment units for residents 55 and over at an affordable monthly rate. Hewitt and the greater Waco area are expected to experience continual growth in population as well as taxable value.

Looking beyond 2023 there is much to look forward to in the greater Hewitt area. Land values are increasing, and people are moving to Hewitt. Just outside the city limits, several hundred residential lots are in development right now. While these will be Waco residents, they will drive on Hewitt streets, and go to local stores, and new jobs will be created in the immediate area.

This rapid growth will create new opportunities for intergovernmental projects, as evidenced by the continued reconstruction of Ritchie Road, which initially was a joint partnership between the City of Hewitt, the City of Waco, and McLennan County. This multi-million-dollar project exemplifies the spirit of cooperation and level of investment by local governmental units and has now been completed with the final phase of construction by Hewitt. On Ritchie Road, within the city of Hewitt, Midway ISD has added Park Hill Elementary, the 4th elementary school within Hewitt city limits. In addition, the City is near completion of the Commerce Park Water Plant including an additional well, water storage, and plant to provide water for future growth.

Because of its location in a region with a varied economic base, unemployment has been relatively stable. The unemployment rate as of September 2023 was 3.7%. The median household income in the City of Hewitt is \$75,898, while the state's was \$73,035. The population has increased from 11,084 in 2000 to 16,431 in 2023. Due to the strong and healthy local economy, the City of Hewitt has received an increase in its credit rating from AA- to AA from Standard and Poor.

Long-term financial planning and major initiatives

Unrestricted fund balance in the General Fund at year-end is \$10,505,497 or 78% of total General Fund expenditures. This amount is more than the 90-day reserve of \$2,842,748 set

by Council for budgetary and planning purposes (i.e. 90 days of General Fund budgeted expenditures, excluding debt service and capital outlay). The Council also approved a 90-day reserve for debt service of \$790,324. The balance available for General Fund debt service at year-end was \$882,045.

Unrestricted fund balance in the Utility Fund at year-end was \$4,438,353 or 78% of total Utility Fund expenses less depreciation. This amount is more than the 90-day reserve of \$1,406,010 set by Council for budgetary and planning purposes (i.e. 90 days of Utility Fund budgeted expenses, excluding debt service and capital outlay). The Council also approved a 90-day reserve for debt service of \$509,400. The balance available for Utility Fund debt service at year-end was \$1,579,641.

The City Council maintains an active five-year Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) which serves as its planning document to ensure that streets, parks, facilities, water, and wastewater infrastructure are well maintained and operating in peak condition. In addition, staff present their departmental Five-Year Strategic Plans, which is an important part of the CIP plan.

The CIP is used to identify needs and then prioritize projects based on staff recommendations and Council direction. A key component of this plan is to project cost estimates which are updated during the year and used during budget discussions and financial planning. The plan is intended to list projects that will maintain, update, and improve city facilities and infrastructure in a variety of areas; as well as, identify possible funding sources. As part of this process, the government identifies and quantifies the operational costs associated with its capital projects and budgets resources accordingly. Under the guidance of the City Council, this process gives the City of Hewitt the ability to plan for its capital needs and allocate short-and long-term resources appropriately.

Relevant financial policies

The City of Hewitt has adopted a comprehensive set of financial policies, including a policy, according to the charter which had a successful voter-approved revision, that requires the adoption of a balanced annual operating budget (i.e., estimated revenues equal to or greater than estimated expenditures). Also, as discussed above, the city maintains a 90-day reserve of general fund expenditures, not including debt service and capital outlay. A separate 90-day reserve for debt service is also maintained. In addition, these reserves, operating and debt service, are also maintained in the utility fund.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Hewitt, Texas, for its annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022. This was the 20th consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial

report that satisfies both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable program requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The City of Hewitt also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for fiscal year 2022-2023. Hewitt has received this Award for 19 years. To qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the government's budget document has to be judged as proficient as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communications device.

A sincere thanks is extended to all government departments for their assistance in providing the data necessary to prepare this report.

In closing, without the leadership and support of the governing body of the City of Hewitt, the Hewitt City Council, the preparation of this report would not have been possible.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Everett Thomas".

Everett "Bo" Thomas, ICMA-CM
City Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Lee H. Garcia".

Lee H. Garcia, CPA, CGFO
Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Hewitt
Texas**

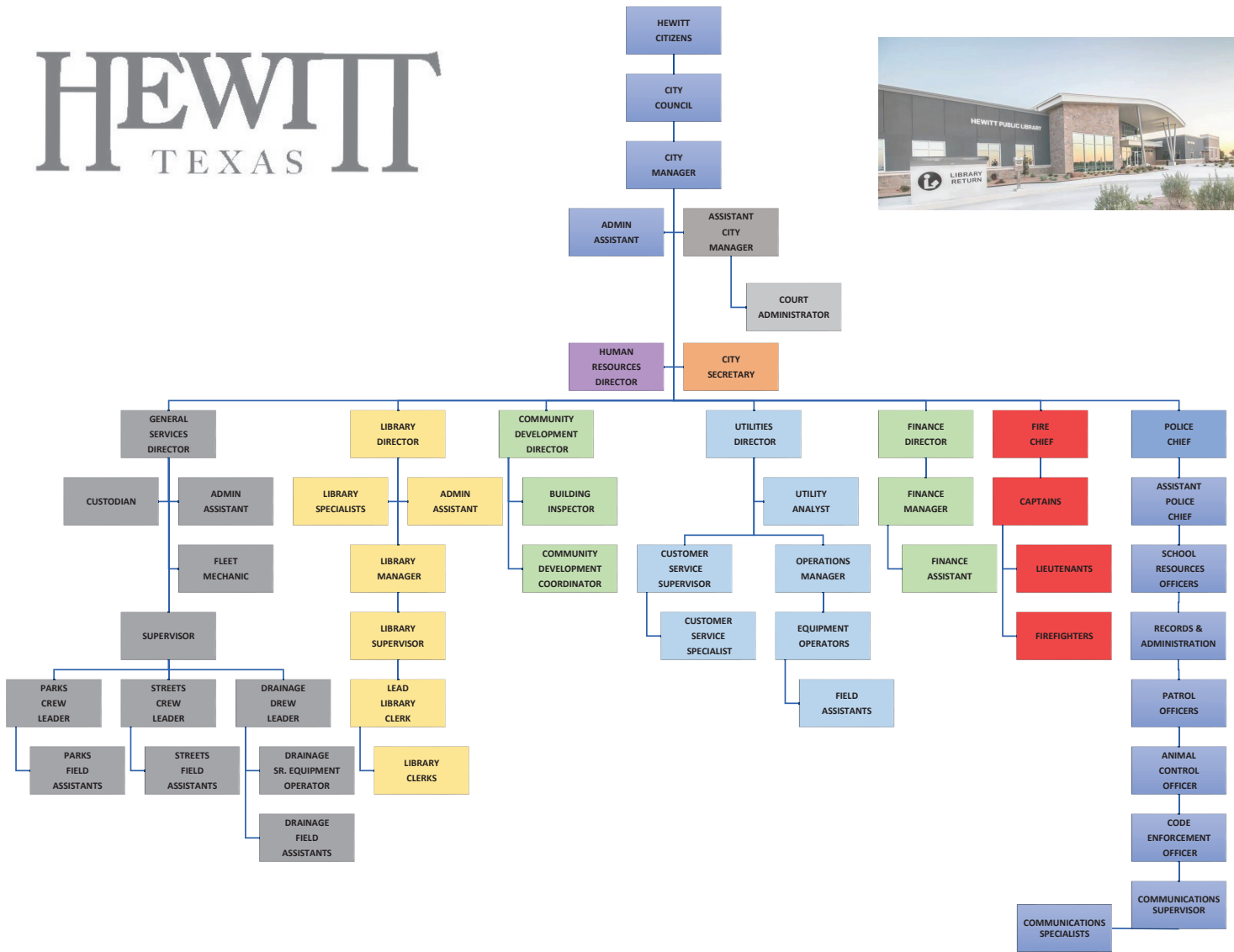
For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

HEWITT TEXAS



CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

LIST OF ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

<u>Elected Officials</u>	<u>Position</u>
Steve Fortenberry	Mayor
Dr. Erica Bruce	Mayor Pro-Tem
Michael Bancale	Council Member
Bob Potter	Council Member
Johnny Price	Council Member
Johnny Stephens	Council Member
Brad Turner	Council Member

<u>Appointed Officials</u>	<u>Position</u>
Everett "Bo" Thomas, ICMA-CM	City Manager
Lydia Lopez, TRMC, CMC	City Secretary
James Devlin	Assistant City Manager
Lee H. Garcia, CPA, CGFO	Finance Director
John McGrath	Police Chief
Jonathan Christian, CFE, FSCEO	Fire Chief
Tracy Lankford	Community Development Director
Kevin Reinke	Utilities Director
Matthew Glaser, MLS	Library Director
Scott Coleman	General Service Director
Jessica Higgins, MSHRM, IPMA-CP	Human Resources/Civil Service

FINANCIAL SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable Mayor
and Members of City Council
City of Hewitt, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Hewitt, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Hewitt, Texas' basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Hewitt, Texas, as of September 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City of Hewitt, Texas and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City of Hewitt, Texas' ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

OFFICE LOCATIONS

TEXAS | Waco | Temple | Hillsboro | Houston
NEW MEXICO | Albuquerque

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Hewitt, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City of Hewitt, Texas' ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and pension and OPEB information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Hewitt, Texas' basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR). The other information comprises the introductory section and statistical section but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 18, 2024 on our consideration of the City of Hewitt, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Hewitt, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 18, 2024

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**MANAGEMENT'S
DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of the City of Hewitt, Texas (the "City"), we offer readers of the City financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the City's financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded the liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$23,254,977. Of this amount, \$11,402,460 represents net investment in capital assets. Additionally, the City is reporting restricted net position of \$3,383,214 and \$8,469,303 represents unrestricted net position, which may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The City's total net position increased by \$6,636,048. A major contributing factor in this increase is attributable to an increase in sales tax revenues in the governmental activities and an increase in capital contributions in the business-type activities.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$22,321,277, an increase of \$6,238,373 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 47% of this total, or \$10,505,497 is available for spending at the City's discretion (unassigned fund balance).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$10,505,497 or 78% percent of total General Fund expenditures for the fiscal year.
- The City's total governmental long-term liabilities increased by \$6,879,946 (25%) during the current fiscal year due to the issuance of certificates of obligation in the amount of \$5,915,000, a premium on issuance of \$241,375, and an increase in the net pension liability.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Hewitt's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The basic financial statements present two different views of the City through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the City of Hewitt.

Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements in the basic financial statements are the *government-wide financial statements*. They provide both short and long-term information about the City's financial status.

The next statements are *fund financial statements*. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of city government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are two parts to the fund financial statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; and 2) the proprietary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the notes. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, supplemental information is provided to show details about the City's individual funds. Budgetary information can be found in the required supplementary section of the report.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the City's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the City's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the City's net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the City's total assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and total liabilities. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the City's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into two categories: 1) governmental activities; and 2) business-type activities. The governmental activities encompass most of the City's basic services such as public safety, street, culture and recreation, and general administration. Property taxes, sales taxes and franchise fees finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those in which the City charges customers to provide services. These include the water, sewer, and sanitation operations as well as stormwater drainage.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements (see Figure 1) provide a more detailed look at the City's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like all other governmental entities, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance with finance-related legal requirements, such as the general statutes or the City's budget ordinance. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains four individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund and the Capital Projects funds, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other three governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Proprietary Funds. The City has one type of proprietary fund. Its Enterprise Funds are used to report the same programs presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses Enterprise Funds to account for its water, sewer, and sanitation operations and its stormwater drainage operations. The proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information as the government wide financial statements, only in more detail.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found immediately following the basic financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information (RSI) which contains information about the City's pension plans and other post-employment benefits plan. Schedules comparing actual results with the original budget and the final amended budget for the City's General Fund are also presented in the RSI section.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information.

**City of Hewitt Net Position
Figure 1**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Current and other assets	\$ 22,657,208	\$ 16,527,733	\$ 15,164,010	\$ 13,891,101	\$ 37,821,218	\$ 30,418,834
Capital assets	<u>28,192,377</u>	<u>25,570,023</u>	<u>14,861,402</u>	<u>15,015,133</u>	<u>43,053,779</u>	<u>40,585,156</u>
Total assets	<u>50,849,585</u>	<u>42,097,756</u>	<u>30,025,412</u>	<u>28,906,234</u>	<u>80,874,997</u>	<u>71,003,990</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>3,008,640</u>	<u>1,169,198</u>	<u>630,118</u>	<u>441,123</u>	<u>3,638,758</u>	<u>1,610,321</u>
Current and other liabilities	383,054	416,164	4,551,750	4,673,731	4,934,804	5,089,895
Long-term liabilities	<u>35,446,554</u>	<u>27,432,652</u>	<u>20,604,212</u>	<u>21,738,168</u>	<u>56,050,766</u>	<u>49,170,820</u>
Total liabilities	<u>35,829,608</u>	<u>27,848,816</u>	<u>25,155,962</u>	<u>26,411,899</u>	<u>60,985,570</u>	<u>54,260,715</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>250,934</u>	<u>1,547,211</u>	<u>22,274</u>	<u>187,456</u>	<u>273,208</u>	<u>1,734,667</u>
Net position:						
Net investment						
in capital assets	9,078,350	6,310,241	2,324,110	1,596,257	11,402,460	7,906,498
Restricted	1,803,573	1,596,369	1,579,641	1,507,630	3,383,214	3,103,999
Unrestricted	<u>6,895,760</u>	<u>5,964,317</u>	<u>1,573,543</u>	<u>(355,885)</u>	<u>8,469,303</u>	<u>5,608,432</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 17,777,683</u>	<u>\$ 13,870,927</u>	<u>\$ 5,477,294</u>	<u>\$ 2,748,002</u>	<u>\$ 23,254,977</u>	<u>\$ 16,618,929</u>

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government’s financial condition. The assets and deferred inflows of the City of Hewitt exceeded liabilities and deferred outflows by \$23,254,977 as of September 30, 2023. The City’s net position increased by \$6,636,048 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. Net investment in capital assets of \$11,402,460 accounts for the greatest portion (49%) of net position.

An additional portion of the City’s net position (15%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$8,469,303 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the government’s ongoing obligations.

Several particular aspects of the City’s financial operations positively influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes by maintaining a tax collection percentage of 99%.
- City sales tax revenues that mirrored, and at times, exceeded, those of the surrounding cities, the State of Texas and national economic trends.

**City of Hewitt Changes in Net Position
Figure 2**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 617,872	\$ 688,814	\$ 10,070,181	\$ 9,651,829	\$ 10,688,053	\$ 10,340,643
Operating grants and contributions	223,441	71,017	-	-	223,441	71,017
Capital grants and contributions	2,800,000	1,671,000	2,586,317	1,320,000	5,386,317	2,991,000
General revenues:						
Property taxes	6,942,883	6,125,219	-	-	6,942,883	6,125,219
Sales taxes	4,377,727	4,081,086	-	-	4,377,727	4,081,086
Franchise taxes	983,902	968,297	-	-	983,902	968,297
Hotel occupancy taxes	180,255	171,030	-	-	180,255	171,030
Investment earnings and other general revenues	806,649	209,245	520,993	62,431	1,327,642	271,676
Total revenues	16,932,729	13,985,708	13,177,491	11,034,260	30,110,220	25,019,968
Expenses:						
General government	2,120,349	1,659,976	-	-	2,120,349	1,659,976
Public safety	7,536,133	6,167,618	-	-	7,536,133	6,167,618
Streets	2,362,736	1,432,079	-	-	2,362,736	1,432,079
Culture and recreation	1,010,636	1,377,531	-	-	1,010,636	1,377,531
Interest on long-term debt	951,119	801,909	-	-	951,119	801,909
Water, sewer, and sanitation	-	-	8,789,862	8,356,859	8,789,862	8,356,859
ARPA	-	-	261,317	-	261,317	-
Stormwater drainage	-	-	442,020	439,927	442,020	439,927
Total expenses	13,980,973	11,439,113	9,493,199	8,796,786	23,474,172	20,235,899
Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers	2,951,756	2,546,595	3,684,292	2,237,474	6,636,048	4,784,069
Transfers	955,000	955,000	(955,000)	(955,000)	-	-
Change in net position	3,906,756	3,501,595	2,729,292	1,282,474	6,636,048	4,784,069
Net position, beginning	13,870,927	10,369,332	2,748,002	1,465,528	16,618,929	11,834,860
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 17,777,683</u>	<u>\$ 13,870,927</u>	<u>\$ 5,477,294</u>	<u>\$ 2,748,002</u>	<u>\$ 23,254,977</u>	<u>\$ 16,618,929</u>

Governmental Activities. Governmental activities increased the City’s net position by \$3,906,756. Key elements of this increase include an increase in developer street contributions and sales tax, slightly offset by increases in expenses in public safety and streets.

Business-type Activities. Business-type activities increased the City’s net position by \$2,729,292. Charges for services increased \$412,454 due to rate increases in water, sewer and solid waste. Interest revenue increased by \$458,556. Expenses increased by 5% due to the combination of increases in personnel, water contracts and wastewater expenses.

Financial Analysis of the City’s Funds

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the City’s governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City’s financing requirements. Specifically, unassigned fund balance can be a useful measure of a government’s net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$10,505,497, with a total fund balance of \$11,387,542. As a measure of the General Fund’s liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 78% of total General Fund expenditures. Total fund balance represents 84% of total General Fund expenditures.

The fund balance of the City’s General Fund increased by \$1,428,680 during the current fiscal year. This was a result of increases in revenue in every category. The City has experienced strong economic growth in the past few years, which has driven increases in sales tax and property tax revenues.

Proprietary Fund. The City’s Utility Fund provides the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the Utility Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$934,582. The total increase in net position was \$2,479,426. Other factors concerning the finances of the Utility Fund have already been addressed in the discussion of the City’s business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights.

During the fiscal year, the City did not make budget amendments. If budget amendments are needed, they generally fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and state grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets. The City of Hewitt’s investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2023, totals \$43,053,779 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include land, buildings and improvements, distribution and collection systems, machinery and equipment, and construction in progress.

**City of Hewitt Capital Assets
Figure 3**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Land	\$ 2,405,058	\$ 2,405,058	\$ 554,444	\$ 554,444	\$ 2,959,502	\$ 2,959,502
Buildings and improvements	10,982,164	10,903,630	1,028,526	1,028,526	12,010,690	11,932,156
Distribution and collection systems	-	-	48,035,996	45,347,250	48,035,996	45,347,250
Machinery and equipment	7,645,953	6,491,588	2,989,949	2,927,753	10,635,902	9,419,341
Infrastructure	49,113,249	45,675,551	-	-	49,113,249	45,675,551
Construction in progress	366,967	228,647	-	344,076	366,967	572,723
Accumulated depreciation	(42,321,014)	(40,134,451)	(37,747,513)	(35,186,916)	(80,068,527)	(75,321,367)
Total	\$ 28,192,377	\$ 25,570,023	\$ 14,861,402	\$ 15,015,133	\$ 43,053,779	\$ 40,585,156

Major capital asset events during the year included the following:

- Pierce Enforcer Fire Truck, \$841,133.
- Parks and Facilities Improvements, \$78,533.
- Tyler Ticker Writers for Patrol, \$62,967.
- Computer replacements in the Library, \$8,000.
- Emergency Management Radio for Community Development, \$7,100.
- Pro Turn 660 Mower, \$12,505.
- Patrol Chevy Tahoes (3), \$225,722.
- Patrol F150, \$48,843.
- PD Admin F150, \$47,932.
- Clark Equipment Planer \$23,240 and Clark Equipment Grader, \$19,703.
- Fire Department Skid Unit, \$15,250.
- PD Motorola Radios, \$13,331.
- Utility Maintenance F150, \$49,691.
- Microseal street improvements, \$125,000.
- Utility Water Meter MIU replace program (multi-year) \$60,000.
- Utility Wastewater Inflow/Infiltration program (multi-year) \$80,000.
- Streets contributed by builders, \$2,800,000.
- Water and sewer lines contributed by builders, \$2,325,000.
- Completion of East Warren Street Improvements, \$637,694.
- Completion of East Warren Utility Improvements, \$363,746.
- Ongoing Chapman/Crescent/Boleman street improvement, \$366,967.

Additional information on the City’s capital asset activity is presented in the notes to the financial statements on page 22 - 27.

Long-term Debt. As of September 30, 2023, the City of Hewitt had total long-term debt outstanding of \$49,837,413. This debt is backed by the full faith and credit of the City.

**City of Hewitt Outstanding Debt
Figure 4**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Certificates of obligation	\$ 27,116,910	\$ 22,537,160	\$ 14,263,090	\$ 14,812,840	\$ 41,380,000	\$ 37,350,000
Refunding general obligation bonds	302,100	596,250	4,892,900	5,578,750	5,195,000	6,175,000
Premium on bonds	939,453	749,903	463,006	511,742	1,402,459	1,261,645
Financing arrangements	769,781	716,678	256,997	525,426	1,026,778	1,242,104
Compensated absences	752,709	752,426	80,467	85,732	833,176	838,158
Total	\$ 29,880,953	\$ 25,352,417	\$ 19,956,460	\$ 21,514,490	\$ 49,837,413	\$ 46,866,907

The City’s total debt increased by \$2,970,506 (6.3%) during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this increase was the issuance of the 2023 certificate of obligation for \$5,915,000.

Additional information regarding the City of Hewitt’s long-term debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements on pages 24 - 27.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR’S BUDGETS AND RATES

At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$10,505,497. The City has not appropriated any of this amount for spending in the 2024 fiscal year budget. The 2024 fiscal year budget is \$15 million, the general fund is a balanced budget. The water and wastewater rates were increased by approximately 3.1% and 3.4% effective December 1, 2023. There were no changes to the drainage rates for the 2023 fiscal year.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general over of the City of Hewitt’s finances for all those with an interest in the government’s finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Director, at the City of Hewitt, 200 Patriot Court, Hewitt, TX 76643.

**BASIC
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ 21,409,926	\$ 11,940,717	\$ 33,350,643
Accounts receivables, net	1,247,282	1,643,652	2,890,934
Restricted cash and investments	-	1,579,641	1,579,641
Capital assets:			
Non-depreciable	2,772,025	554,444	3,326,469
Depreciable, net	<u>25,420,352</u>	<u>14,306,958</u>	<u>39,727,310</u>
Total assets	<u>50,849,585</u>	<u>30,025,412</u>	<u>80,874,997</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES			
Deferred charge on refunding	2,010	268,897	270,907
Deferred outflow related to OPEB	3,172	-	3,172
Deferred outflow related to pensions	<u>3,003,458</u>	<u>361,221</u>	<u>3,364,679</u>
Total deferred outflow of resources	<u>3,008,640</u>	<u>630,118</u>	<u>3,638,758</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	32,850	498,043	530,893
Accrued liabilities	109,726	13,419	123,145
Accrued interest	240,478	177,194	417,672
Unearned revenue	-	3,371,461	3,371,461
Customer deposits	-	491,633	491,633
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year:			
Long-term debt	2,331,020	1,428,161	3,759,181
Total OPEB liability	3,808	-	3,808
Due in more than one year:			
Long-term debt	27,549,933	18,528,299	46,078,232
Net pension liability	5,385,893	647,752	6,033,645
Total OPEB liability	<u>175,900</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>175,900</u>
Total liabilities	<u>35,829,608</u>	<u>25,155,962</u>	<u>60,985,570</u>
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES			
Deferred inflow related to pensions	185,201	22,274	207,475
Deferred outflow related to OPEB	<u>65,733</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>65,733</u>
Total deferred inflow of resources	<u>250,934</u>	<u>22,274</u>	<u>273,208</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	9,078,350	2,324,110	11,402,460
Restricted for:			
Debt service	882,045	1,579,641	2,461,686
Municipal information	483,391	-	483,391
Tourism	283,191	-	283,191
Public safety	154,946	-	154,946
Unrestricted	<u>6,895,760</u>	<u>1,573,543</u>	<u>8,469,303</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 17,777,683</u>	<u>\$ 5,477,294</u>	<u>\$ 23,254,977</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 2,120,349	\$ 254,700	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	7,536,133	310,470	154,192	-
Streets	2,362,736	-	-	2,800,000
Culture and recreation	1,010,636	52,702	69,249	-
Interest and fiscal charges	951,119	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	13,980,973	617,872	223,441	2,800,000
Business-type activities:				
Water, sewer, and sanitation	8,789,862	9,539,084	-	2,325,000
ARPA	261,317	-	-	261,317
Stormwater drainage	442,020	531,097	-	-
Total business-type activities	9,493,199	10,070,181	-	2,586,317
Total primary government	\$ 23,474,172	\$ 10,688,053	\$ 223,441	\$ 5,386,317

General revenues:
 Property taxes, levied for general purposes
 Property taxes, levied for debt service
 Sales taxes
 Franchise taxes
 Hotel occupancy tax
 Investment earnings
 Miscellaneous

Transfers
 Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position, beginning

Net position, ending

Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ (1,865,649)	\$ -	\$ (1,865,649)
(7,071,471)	-	(7,071,471)
437,264	-	437,264
(888,685)	-	(888,685)
<u>(951,119)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(951,119)</u>
<u>(10,339,660)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,339,660)</u>
-	3,074,222	3,074,222
-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>89,077</u>	<u>89,077</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>3,163,299</u>	<u>3,163,299</u>
<u>(10,339,660)</u>	<u>3,163,299</u>	<u>(7,176,361)</u>
4,270,882	-	4,270,882
2,672,001	-	2,672,001
4,377,727	-	4,377,727
983,902	-	983,902
180,255	-	180,255
730,727	520,993	1,251,720
75,922	-	75,922
<u>955,000</u>	<u>(955,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>14,246,416</u>	<u>(434,007)</u>	<u>13,812,409</u>
<u>3,906,756</u>	<u>2,729,292</u>	<u>6,636,048</u>
<u>13,870,927</u>	<u>2,748,002</u>	<u>16,618,929</u>
<u>\$ 17,777,683</u>	<u>\$ 5,477,294</u>	<u>\$ 23,254,977</u>

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	<u>General</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 10,490,188	\$ 10,021,799	\$ 897,939	\$ 21,409,926
Receivables, net	<u>1,223,693</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,589</u>	<u>1,247,282</u>
Total assets	<u>11,713,881</u>	<u>10,021,799</u>	<u>921,528</u>	<u>22,657,208</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	23,258	9,592	-	32,850
Accrued liabilities	<u>109,726</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>109,726</u>
Total liabilities	<u>132,984</u>	<u>9,592</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>142,576</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	165,408	-	-	165,408
Unavailable revenue - court fines	<u>27,947</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,947</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>193,355</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>193,355</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Restricted for:				
Debt service	882,045	-	-	882,045
Municipal information	-	-	483,391	483,391
Tourism	-	-	283,191	283,191
Public safety	-	-	154,946	154,946
Capital projects	-	10,012,207	-	10,012,207
Unassigned	<u>10,505,497</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,505,497</u>
Total fund balances	<u>11,387,542</u>	<u>10,012,207</u>	<u>921,528</u>	<u>22,321,277</u>
 Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	 <u>\$ 11,713,881</u>	 <u>\$ 10,021,799</u>	 <u>\$ 921,528</u>	 <u>\$ 22,657,208</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Total fund balances - governmental funds balance sheet	\$ 22,321,277
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not reported in the funds.	28,192,377
Certain receivables will not be collected soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and are therefore deferred in the funds:	
Property taxes	165,408
Court fines and fees	27,947
Accrued bond interest is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds:	(240,478)
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	
Bonds payable	(27,419,010)
Bond premium	(939,453)
Financing arrangements	(769,781)
Compensated absences	(752,709)
Included in the items related to long-term liabilities is the recognition of the City's net pension liabilities and total OPEB liability, as well as the related deferred inflows and outflows of resources.	
Long-term liabilities:	
Net pension liability	(5,385,893)
Total OPEB liability	(179,708)
Deferred outflows of resources:	
Outflows related to loss on refunding	2,010
Outflows related to pensions	3,003,458
Outflows related to OPEB	3,172
Deferred inflows of resources:	
Inflows related to pensions	(185,201)
Inflows related to OPEB	<u>(65,733)</u>
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 17,777,683</u>

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	General	Capital Projects	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 6,927,796	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,927,796
Sales	4,377,727	-	-	4,377,727
Franchise	952,332	-	31,570	983,902
Hotel occupancy	-	-	180,255	180,255
Intergovernmental	455,052	-	-	455,052
Licenses and permits	254,700	-	-	254,700
Charges for services	30,350	-	-	30,350
Fines	122,365	-	18,117	140,482
Investment earnings	487,231	212,313	31,183	730,727
Miscellaneous	78,513	-	-	78,513
Total revenues	<u>13,686,066</u>	<u>212,313</u>	<u>261,125</u>	<u>14,159,504</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	1,860,021	-	127,450	1,987,471
Public safety	6,465,860	-	-	6,465,860
Public works	1,175,774	-	-	1,175,774
Culture and recreation	866,270	-	-	866,270
Debt service:				
Principal	1,891,297	-	-	1,891,297
Interest	795,546	-	-	795,546
Bond issuance cost	-	156,375	-	156,375
Capital outlay	472,618	1,536,295	-	2,008,913
Total expenditures	<u>13,527,386</u>	<u>1,692,670</u>	<u>127,450</u>	<u>15,347,506</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>158,680</u>	<u>(1,480,357)</u>	<u>133,675</u>	<u>(1,188,002)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Bonds issued	-	5,915,000	-	5,915,000
Premium	-	241,375	-	241,375
Issuance of financing arrangements	315,000	-	-	315,000
Transfers in	955,000	-	-	955,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,270,000</u>	<u>6,156,375</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,426,375</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>1,428,680</u>	<u>4,676,018</u>	<u>133,675</u>	<u>6,238,373</u>
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	<u>9,958,862</u>	<u>5,336,189</u>	<u>787,853</u>	<u>16,082,904</u>
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	<u>\$ 11,387,542</u>	<u>\$ 10,012,207</u>	<u>\$ 921,528</u>	<u>\$ 22,321,277</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 6,238,373
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.	
Capital outlay	4,808,918
Depreciation	(2,186,564)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	
Unavailable tax revenue	15,087
Unavailable municipal court revenue	(41,862)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	
Bond principal payments	1,629,400
Financing arrangement principal payments	261,897
Issuance of financing arrangements	(315,000)
Issuance of bonds	(5,915,000)
Premium on issuance of bonds	(241,375)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	
Amortization of premiums and deferred loss on refunding	49,815
Pension cost	(334,671)
OPEB cost	(12,966)
Compensated absences	(283)
Accrued interest	(49,013)
Change in net position of governmental activities.	<u>\$ 3,906,756</u>

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Enterprise Funds			Total Enterprise Funds
	Water, Sewer and Sanitation	ARPA	Non-major Stormwater Drainage	
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,911,385	\$ 3,532,889	\$ 496,443	\$ 11,940,717
Accounts receivable, net	1,570,956	-	72,696	1,643,652
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	<u>1,579,641</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,579,641</u>
Total current assets	<u>11,061,982</u>	<u>3,532,889</u>	<u>569,139</u>	<u>15,164,010</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Land	554,444	-	-	554,444
Buildings and improvements	1,028,526	-	-	1,028,526
Water system facilities	34,195,204	-	-	34,195,204
Sewer system facilities	12,843,572	-	-	12,843,572
Drainage system facilities	-	-	997,220	997,220
Equipment	2,388,389	-	601,560	2,989,949
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(36,694,647)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,052,866)</u>	<u>(37,747,513)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>14,315,488</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>545,914</u>	<u>14,861,402</u>
Total assets	<u>25,377,470</u>	<u>3,532,889</u>	<u>1,115,053</u>	<u>30,025,412</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred charge on refunding	268,897	-	-	268,897
Deferred outflow related to pensions	<u>276,491</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>84,730</u>	<u>361,221</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>545,388</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>84,730</u>	<u>630,118</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	498,043	-	-	498,043
Accrued liabilities	10,371	-	3,048	13,419
Accrued interest payable	177,194	-	-	177,194
Unearned revenue	-	3,371,461	-	3,371,461
Customer deposits	491,633	-	-	491,633
Compensated absences	16,086	-	4,031	20,117
Financing arrangement	50,057	-	82,882	132,939
Bonds payable	<u>1,275,105</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,275,105</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>2,518,489</u>	<u>3,371,461</u>	<u>89,961</u>	<u>5,979,911</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Compensated absences	48,259	-	12,092	60,351
Financing arrangement	61,005	-	63,052	124,057
Bonds payable	18,343,891	-	-	18,343,891
Net pension liability	<u>495,812</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>151,940</u>	<u>647,752</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>18,948,967</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>227,084</u>	<u>19,176,051</u>
Total liabilities	<u>21,467,456</u>	<u>3,371,461</u>	<u>317,045</u>	<u>25,155,962</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflow related to pensions	<u>17,049</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,225</u>	<u>22,274</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>17,049</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,225</u>	<u>22,274</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	1,924,130	-	399,980	2,324,110
Restricted for debt services	1,579,641	-	-	1,579,641
Unrestricted	<u>934,582</u>	<u>161,428</u>	<u>477,533</u>	<u>1,573,543</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 4,438,353</u>	<u>\$ 161,428</u>	<u>\$ 877,513</u>	<u>\$ 5,477,294</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Enterprise Funds			Total Enterprise Funds
	Water, Sewer and Sanitation	ARPA	Non-major Stormwater Drainage	
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 9,463,346	\$ -	\$ 531,097	\$ 9,994,443
Miscellaneous	<u>75,738</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>75,738</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>9,539,084</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>531,097</u>	<u>10,070,181</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personnel	802,979	-	230,387	1,033,366
Contractual services	3,989,336	261,317	20,982	4,271,635
Utilities	311,044	-	1,910	312,954
Repairs and maintenance	393,527	-	19,011	412,538
Other	144,432	-	36,948	181,380
Depreciation	<u>2,428,481</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>132,119</u>	<u>2,560,600</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>8,069,799</u>	<u>261,317</u>	<u>441,357</u>	<u>8,772,473</u>
OPERATING INCOME	<u>1,469,285</u>	<u>(261,317)</u>	<u>89,740</u>	<u>1,297,708</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Intergovernmental	-	261,317	-	261,317
Interest and other income	360,204	146,256	14,533	520,993
Interest and other charges	<u>(720,063)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(663)</u>	<u>(720,726)</u>
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(359,859)</u>	<u>407,573</u>	<u>13,870</u>	<u>61,584</u>
INCOME BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	<u>1,109,426</u>	<u>146,256</u>	<u>103,610</u>	<u>1,359,292</u>
Capital contributions	2,325,000	-	-	2,325,000
Transfers out	<u>(955,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(955,000)</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	<u>2,479,426</u>	<u>146,256</u>	<u>103,610</u>	<u>2,729,292</u>
NET POSITION, BEGINNING	<u>1,958,927</u>	<u>15,172</u>	<u>773,903</u>	<u>2,748,002</u>
NET POSITION, ENDING	<u>\$ 4,438,353</u>	<u>\$ 161,428</u>	<u>\$ 877,513</u>	<u>\$ 5,477,294</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Enterprise Funds			Total Enterprise Funds
	Water, Sewer and Sanitation	ARPA	Non-major Stormwater Drainage	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Cash received from customers and users	\$ 9,410,450	\$ -	\$ 525,024	\$ 9,935,474
Cash paid to suppliers	(4,676,128)	(285,565)	(241,989)	(5,203,682)
Cash paid to employees	<u>(761,491)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(78,851)</u>	<u>(840,342)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>3,972,831</u>	<u>(285,565)</u>	<u>204,184</u>	<u>3,891,450</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfer to other funds	<u>(955,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(955,000)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>(955,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(955,000)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of capital assets	(69,363)	-	(12,506)	(81,869)
Principal paid on capital debt	(1,471,642)	-	(81,124)	(1,552,766)
Interest and other charges paid on debt	<u>(696,998)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,424)</u>	<u>(701,422)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(2,238,003)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(98,054)</u>	<u>(2,336,057)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Interest received	<u>360,204</u>	<u>146,256</u>	<u>14,533</u>	<u>520,993</u>
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>360,204</u>	<u>146,256</u>	<u>14,533</u>	<u>520,993</u>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND EQUIVALENTS	<u>1,140,032</u>	<u>(139,309)</u>	<u>120,663</u>	<u>1,121,386</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING	<u>8,350,994</u>	<u>3,672,198</u>	<u>375,780</u>	<u>12,398,972</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, ENDING	<u>\$ 9,491,026</u>	<u>\$ 3,532,889</u>	<u>\$ 496,443</u>	<u>\$ 13,520,358</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net operating income	1,469,285	(261,317)	89,740	1,297,708
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	2,428,481	-	132,119	2,560,600
(Increase) decrease in:				
Accounts receivable	(145,450)	-	(6,073)	(151,523)
Deferred outflows related to pensions	(179,178)	-	(45,457)	(224,635)
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	162,211	(24,248)	-	137,963
Accrued liabilities	1,000	-	(107)	893
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Customer deposits	16,816	-	-	16,816
Compensated absences	(276)	-	(4,988)	(5,264)
Net pension liability	336,449	-	87,625	424,074
Deferred inflows related to pensions	<u>(116,507)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(48,675)</u>	<u>(165,182)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operations	<u>\$ 3,972,831</u>	<u>\$ (285,565)</u>	<u>\$ 204,184</u>	<u>\$ 3,891,450</u>
SCHEDULE OF NONCASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Contributions of capital assets	\$ 2,325,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the City of Hewitt have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The significant accounting policies are described below:

A. Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the activities of the City. The effect of interfund activity, within the governmental and business-type activities columns, has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific program. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given program; and 2) operating or capital grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

The City segregates transactions related to certain functions or activities into separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Separate statements are presented for governmental and proprietary activities. These statements present each major fund as a separate column on the fund financial statements; all nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments for interfund services provided and other charges between the City's various other functions. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

B. Measurement Focus/Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

The revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, licenses, charges for service, interest income and intergovernmental revenues. Sales taxes collected and held by the state at year-end on behalf of the government are also recognized as revenue. All other governmental fund revenues are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

Governmental funds are those funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The measurement focus of governmental funds is on the sources, uses and balance of current financial resources.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The **General Fund** is the City's primary operating fund. It is used to account for all financial resources of the general government except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The **Capital Projects Fund** is used to provide funding for non-routine general City projects. These projects are typically significant in cost. The projects are funded through the issuance of certificates of obligation and, if needed, operating transfers from the General Fund.

The City has presented the following major proprietary fund:

The **Water, Sewer, and Sanitation Fund** is used to account for the activities of the water distribution system, the sewage treatment plant, sewage pumping stations and collection systems, and sanitation services.

The **ARPA Fund** is used to account for the spending and projects funded by the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery. The revenue and expenditures in this fund are required to be reported annually until all the grant funds are expended.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The enterprise funds also recognize as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for the proprietary fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative services, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

The proprietary funds are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*.

C. Cash and Investments

The City's cash and cash equivalents, for purposes of reporting cash flows of the proprietary fund, consist of cash on hand, demand deposits, certificate of deposits, and deposits in public funds investment pools.

State statutes authorize the City to invest in U.S. Treasury and agency securities, commercial paper, guaranteed investment contracts, repurchase agreements, and certain governmental investment pools. The City's local investment policy limits the City to invest in U.S. Treasury and agency securities, certificate of deposits, fully collateralized repurchase agreements secured by U.S. Treasury and agency securities, and public funds investment pools.

Investments in government pools are recorded at fair value, except for public funds investment pools. The public funds investment pools operate in accordance with the appropriate state laws and regulations. The reported value of the pool is the same as the amortized cost of the pool shares.

D. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that is representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year is referred to as either "due to/from other funds" or "advances to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Trade accounts receivable in excess of 60 days comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectibles.

E. Restricted Assets

Restricted cash accounts in the water and sewer fund are used to report (1) unspent bond proceeds, (2) bond debt reserve funds.

F. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, infrastructure, water, sewer, and drainage facilities, equipment, and construction in progress, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and in the fund financial statements for proprietary funds. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition cost, which is the price that would be paid to acquire an asset with equivalent service potential at the acquisition date.

Assets capitalized, not including infrastructure assets, have an original cost of \$7,500 or more and a useful life of over one year. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized and are reported as expenses.

Depreciation has been calculated on each class of depreciable property using the straight-line method. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings and improvements	40
Water, sewer, and drainage systems	25 - 40
Infrastructure	5 - 40
Machinery and equipment	5 - 10

G. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred charges on refunding – A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Pension and OPEB contributions after measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.
- Difference in expected and actual pension experience – This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

- Changes in actuarial assumptions – These changes are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Unavailable revenue is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Difference in expected and actual pension experience – This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions – These changes are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

H. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, City specific information about its Fiduciary Net Position in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

I. Other Post-Employment Benefits

For purposes of measuring the total Texas Municipal Retirement System Supplemental Death Benefit Fund (TMRS SDBF) OPEB liability, related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and expense, City specific information about its total TMRS SDBF liability and additions to/deductions from the City's total TMRS SDBF liability have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. The TMRS SDBF expense and deferred (inflows)/outflows of resources related to TMRS SDBF, primarily result from changes in the components of the total TMRS SDBF liability. Most changes in the total TMRS SDBF liability will be included in TMRS SDBF expense in the period of the change. For example, changes in the total TMRS SDBF liability resulting from current-period service cost, interest on the TOL, and changes of benefit terms are required to be included in TMRS SDBF expense immediately. Changes in the total TMRS SDBF liability that have not been included in TMRS SDBF expense are required to be reported as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources related to TMRS SDBF.

J. Compensated Absences

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. All vacation and sick pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for compensated absences is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

K. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund in the fund financial statements, the long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount and deferred amount on refunding.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

L. Fund Balance

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

- **Restricted:** This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- **Assigned:** This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the City's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the City Council.
- **Unassigned:** This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting assigned fund balance amounts.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the City considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the City considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds.

M. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and liabilities. Net position investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

N. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

2. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS

A. Cash Equivalents and Investments

Statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies, municipal bonds, managed public fund investment pools, and certificates of deposit.

TexPool has a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. The investment pool's authority may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities markets, general banking moratorium or national state of emergency that affects the pool's liquidity.

The City's investments for the year ended September 30, 2023 are as follows:

	<u>Carrying Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity (Days)</u>
Primary government:		
First National Bank	\$ 7,658,880	254
Alliance Bank	5,430,455	131
East West Bank	2,789,753	142
Southside Bank	<u>3,512,197</u>	342
Total primary government	<u>\$ 19,391,285</u>	
 Portfolio weighted average maturity		 219

Credit risk – In conformance with the City's investment policy, the City has limited credit risk by investing in only the safest type of securities as allowed by the Public Funds Investment Act, using approved brokers and with different investment pools.

Interest rate risk – The City, in compliance with its investment policy, invests in short-term securities to protect market valuation from unanticipated rate movements. In addition, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five years from the date of purchase.

Concentration of credit risk – The City uses one local government investment pool and four certificates of deposit to diversify risk.

Custodial credit risk – The City requires all bank deposits to be collateralized at a level not less than the total deposits. At September 30, 2023, the carrying value of the City's bank deposits was entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by collateral held by the agent in the City's name.

B. Receivables

Receivables as of year-end for the City's individual major funds and non-major funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	General	Other Nonmajor Governmental	Water, Sewer and Sanitation	Nonmajor Stormwater Drainage	Total
Receivables:					
Property taxes	\$ 165,408	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 165,408
Sales and franchise taxes	975,070	-	-	-	975,070
Hotel occupancy taxes	-	23,589	-	-	23,589
Fines	111,788	-	-	-	111,788
Accounts	-	-	2,041,924	87,129	2,129,053
Other	55,268	-	125	-	55,393
Gross Receivables	1,307,534	23,589	2,042,049	87,129	3,460,301
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts	(83,841)	-	(471,093)	(14,434)	(569,368)
	<u>\$ 1,223,693</u>	<u>\$ 23,589</u>	<u>\$ 1,570,956</u>	<u>\$ 72,695</u>	<u>\$ 2,890,933</u>

C. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2023, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
<u>Governmental activities:</u>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 2,405,058	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,405,058
Construction in progress	401,708	366,967	401,708	366,967
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>2,806,766</u>	<u>366,967</u>	<u>401,708</u>	<u>2,772,025</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	10,903,630	78,534	-	10,982,164
Infrastructure	45,675,552	3,437,697	-	49,113,249
Machinery and equipment	6,318,525	1,327,428	-	7,645,953
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>62,897,707</u>	<u>4,843,659</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>67,741,366</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	2,266,512	272,861	-	2,539,373
Infrastructure	32,683,972	1,158,365	-	33,842,337
Machinery and equipment	5,183,966	755,338	-	5,939,304
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>40,134,450</u>	<u>2,186,564</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>42,321,014</u>
Total capital assets depreciated, net	<u>22,763,257</u>	<u>2,657,095</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,420,352</u>
Governmental activities, capital assets, net	<u>\$ 25,570,023</u>	<u>\$ 3,024,062</u>	<u>\$ 401,708</u>	<u>\$ 28,192,377</u>
<u>Business-type activities:</u>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 554,444	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 554,444
Construction in progress	344,076	-	344,076	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>898,520</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>344,076</u>	<u>554,444</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	1,028,526	-	-	1,028,526
Water system facilities	32,781,458	1,413,746	-	34,195,204
Sewer system facilities	11,568,572	1,275,000	-	12,843,572
Drainage system facilities	997,220	-	-	997,220
Machinery and equipment	2,927,754	62,195	-	2,989,949
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>49,303,530</u>	<u>2,750,941</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,054,471</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	356,764	20,366	-	377,130
Water system facilities	23,176,395	1,780,320	-	24,956,715
Sewer system facilities	8,605,275	525,835	-	9,131,110
Drainage system facilities	545,617	55,401	-	601,018
Machinery and equipment	2,502,862	178,678	-	2,681,540
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>35,186,913</u>	<u>2,560,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37,747,513</u>
Total capital assets depreciated, net	<u>14,116,617</u>	<u>190,341</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,306,958</u>
Business-type activities, capital assets, net	<u>\$ 15,015,137</u>	<u>\$ 190,341</u>	<u>\$ 344,076</u>	<u>\$ 14,861,402</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the City as follows:

<u>Governmental activities:</u>		
General government		\$ 75,360
Public safety		831,398
Streets		1,154,924
Culture and recreation		<u>124,882</u>
Total governmental activities		\$ <u>2,186,564</u>
<u>Business-type activities:</u>		
Water, sewer, and sanitation		\$ 2,428,481
Stormwater drainage		<u>132,119</u>
Total business-type activities		\$ <u>2,560,600</u>

D. Interfund Transfers

Interfund activity for the year ended September 30, 2023, is as follows:

<u>Transfer From</u>	<u>Transfer To</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Water, Sewer and Sanitation	General Fund	\$ <u>955,000</u>
Total		\$ <u>955,000</u>

The transfer from the Water, Sewer and Sanitation Fund to the General Fund was for franchise fees, administrative costs, and a payment in lieu of tax.

E. Unearned Revenue

As September 30, 2023, the ARPA fund reported unearned revenue in the amount of \$3,371,461 for payments received under the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund that have not yet been spent.

F. Long-term Debt

Long-term liabilities consist of bonded indebtedness, financing arrangements, compensated absences. The City issues certificates of obligation to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and pledges income derived from the acquired or constructed assets to pay debt service. Financing arrangements are issued for the acquisition of equipment and other machinery. Financing arrangements, and compensated absences, are generally liquidated by the general fund and the enterprise funds.

During fiscal year 2023, the City issued Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023, in the amount of \$5,915,000. The bonds carry an interest rate between 4% and 5% and will mature in July 2043. Proceeds from the bonds will be used for construction, improvement and equipment of public safety facilities including a new fire station as well as other infrastructure projects.

The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2023.

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Certificates of obligation	\$ 22,537,160	\$ 5,915,000	\$ 1,335,250	\$ 27,116,910	\$ 1,472,795
General refunding bonds	596,250	-	294,150	302,100	302,100
Premium on bonds	749,903	241,375	51,825	939,453	-
Financing arrangements	716,678	315,000	261,897	769,781	367,945
Compensated absences	<u>752,426</u>	<u>311,603</u>	<u>311,320</u>	<u>752,709</u>	<u>188,180</u>
Total	<u>\$ 25,352,417</u>	<u>\$ 6,782,978</u>	<u>\$ 2,254,442</u>	<u>\$ 29,880,953</u>	<u>\$ 2,331,020</u>
Business-type activities:					
Certificates of obligation	\$ 14,812,840	\$ -	\$ 549,750	\$ 14,263,090	\$ 567,205
General refunding bonds	5,578,750	-	685,850	4,892,900	707,900
Premium on bonds	511,742	-	48,736	463,006	-
Financing arrangements	525,426	-	268,429	256,997	132,939
Compensated absences	<u>85,732</u>	<u>40,042</u>	<u>45,307</u>	<u>80,467</u>	<u>20,117</u>
Total	<u>\$ 21,514,490</u>	<u>\$ 40,042</u>	<u>\$ 1,598,072</u>	<u>\$ 19,956,460</u>	<u>\$ 1,428,161</u>

Bonded Debt

For governmental activities, bonds payable at September 30, 2023, are comprised of the following individual issues:

	Original Borrowing	Interest Rates	Final Maturity	Outstanding at Year-end
Governmental Activities				
Certificates of Obligation				
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010	\$ 2,200,000	1.00% - 3.85%	2030	\$ 1,595,000
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012	2,905,000	1.50% - 3.00%	2032	1,561,910
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013	3,850,000	2.00% - 3.60%	2038	2,690,000
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	6,835,000	2.00% - 4.00%	2034	4,375,000
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016B	3,355,000	0.80% - 2.75%	2036	2,460,000
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017	4,860,000	3.00% - 4.00%	2038	3,820,000
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022	4,925,000	3.00% - 5.00%	2042	4,700,000
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023	5,940,000	4.00% - 5.00%	2043	<u>5,915,000</u>
Total certificates of obligation				<u>27,116,910</u>
General Refunding Bonds				
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	\$ 3,570,000	3.00% - 4.63%	2037	<u>302,100</u>
Total General Refunding Bonds				<u>302,100</u>
Total bonded debt - governmental activities				<u>\$ 27,419,010</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for governmental activities are as follows:

Year Ended September 30,	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 1,774,895	\$ 983,316
2025	1,668,455	942,167
2026	1,720,341	878,952
2027	1,796,000	813,193
2028	1,861,659	746,243
2029-2033	8,857,660	2,683,303
2034-2038	6,495,000	1,264,305
2039-2043	<u>3,245,000</u>	<u>363,563</u>
	<u>\$ 27,419,010</u>	<u>\$ 8,675,042</u>

For business-type activities, bonds outstanding at September 30, 2023 are comprised of the following issues:

	Original Borrowing	Interest Rates	Final Maturity	Outstanding at Year-end
Business-type Activities				
Certificates of Obligation				
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010	\$ 9,975,000	3.00% - 4.63%	2037	\$ 7,455,000
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012	4,795,000	1.50% - 3.00%	2032	2,578,090
Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	6,195,000	2.00% - 3.38%	2035	<u>4,230,000</u>
Total certificates of obligation				<u>14,263,090</u>
General Refunding Bonds				
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	\$ 3,570,000	0.50% - 3.00%	2024	267,900
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	\$ 5,555,000	2.00% - 4.00%	2032	<u>4,625,000</u>
Total General Refunding Bonds				<u>4,892,900</u>
Total bonded debt - business-type activities				<u>\$ 19,155,990</u>

For business-type activities, annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ended September 30,	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 1,275,105	\$ 708,774
2025	1,256,545	673,469
2026	1,294,659	634,684
2027	1,339,000	592,418
2028	1,383,341	548,199
2029-2033	7,432,340	1,967,847
2034-2037	<u>5,175,000</u>	<u>549,675</u>
	<u>\$ 19,155,990</u>	<u>\$ 5,675,066</u>

The City is required under provisions of the combination tax and limited surplus certificates of obligation to maintain interest and sinking funds adequate for payments of principal and interest. Proceeds from the bonds provide financing for the construction of water and wastewater infrastructure. The total principal interest remaining to be paid on the bonds \$24.8 million.

Financing Arrangements

The City finances the acquisition of certain vehicles, heavy equipment, wireless water meters, and computer equipment under noncancelable financing arrangements that expire over the next four years. The arrangements carry interest rates ranging from 1.23% to 4.27% and interest expense for the year was \$13,504. Assets under financing arrangements at September 30, 2023 consisted of the following:

Annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Year Ended September 30,	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 367,945	\$ 21,545	\$ 132,939	\$ 4,333
2025	232,676	11,713	94,682	1,798
2026	169,160	5,407	29,376	361
	<u>\$ 769,781</u>	<u>\$ 38,665</u>	<u>\$ 256,997</u>	<u>\$ 6,492</u>

G. Employee Retirement Systems

Defined Benefit Pension Plan – Texas Municipal Retirement System

Plan Descriptions

The City participates as one of 901 plans in the defined benefit cash-balance plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is a statewide public retirement plan created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle G (TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for employees of Texas participating cities. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of TMRS with a six-member, Governor-appointed Board of Trustees; however, TMRS does not receive any funding from the State of Texas. TMRS issues a publicly available Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Annual Report) that can be obtained at tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the member’s benefit is calculated based on the sum of the member’s contributions with interest, the city-financed monetary credits with interest, and their age at retirement and other actuarial factors. The retiring member may select one of seven monthly benefit payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a lump sum distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24 or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the total member contributions and interest.

The City has approved an annually repeating (automatic) basis a monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit (USC) which is a theoretical amount which takes into account salary increases or plan improvements. If at any time during their career an employee earns a USC, this amount remains in their account earning interest at 5% until retirement. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer match plus employer-financed monetary credits, such as USC, with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Additionally, City provides on an annually repeating (automatic) basis cost of living adjustments (COLA) for retirees equal to a percentage of the change in the consumer price index (CPI).

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. Plan provisions for the City were as follows:

Employee deposit rate	7%
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1
Years required for vesting	5
Service retirement eligibility	60/5, 0/20
Updated service credit	100% repeating
Annuity increase to retirees	70% of CPI repeating

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2022 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	41
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	75
Active employees	<u>98</u>
Total	<u>214</u>

Contributions

Member contribution rates in TMRS are either 5%, 6% or 7% of the member's total compensation, and the city matching ratios are either 1:1(1 to 1), 1.5:1 (1 ½ to 1) or 2:1 (2 to 1), both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The city's contribution rate is based on the liabilities created from the benefit plan options selected by the city and any changes in benefits or actual experience over time.

Employees for the City were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rate for the City was 16.28% for the calendar year 2023. The City's contributions to TMRS for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 was \$1,098,3982.

Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50% per year
Overall Payroll Growth	2.75% per year
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases are based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees and beneficiaries are based on the Gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4- year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3.0% minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2023 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Global Equity	35.0%	7.55%
Core Fixed Income	6.0%	2.00%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	5.68%
Other Public and Private Markets	12.0%	7.22%
Real Estate	12.0%	6.85%
Hedge Funds	5.0%	5.35%
Private Equity	10.0%	10.00%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balance at 12/31/2021	\$ 25,625,940	\$ 23,583,027	\$ 2,042,913
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	1,157,534	-	1,157,534
Interest	1,738,244	-	1,738,244
Difference between expected and actual experience	806,939	-	806,939
Contributions - employer	-	988,728	(988,728)
Contributions - employee	-	444,229	(444,229)
Net investment income	-	(1,723,851)	1,723,851
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(905,880)	(905,880)	-
Administrative expense	-	(14,897)	14,897
Other changes	-	17,776	(17,776)
Net changes	2,796,837	(1,193,895)	3,990,732
Balance at 12/31/2022	\$ 28,422,777	\$ 22,389,132	\$ 6,033,645

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage-higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (5.75%)	Discount Rate (6.75%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (7.75%)
City's net pension liability	\$ 10,620,166	\$ 6,033,645	\$ 2,331,110

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately issued TMRS financial report. The report may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmr.org.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized pension expense in the governmental activities and business-type activities in the amounts of \$1,303,339 and 156,750, respectively.

At September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 938,714	\$ 207,475
Changes in actuarial assumptions	15,936	-
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	1,549,285	-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>860,744</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,364,679</u>	<u>\$ 207,475</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension asset for the year ending September 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

For the Year Ended September 30,	
2024	\$ 296,880
2025	631,245
2026	640,271
2027	728,064

H. Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans

Plan Description

The City voluntarily participates in a single-employer other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan administered by TMRS. The Plan is a group-term life insurance plan known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The Plan is established and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act identical to the City's pension plan. SDBF includes coverage for both active and retired members, and assets are commingled for the payment of such benefits. Therefore, the Plan does not qualify as an OPEB Trust in accordance with paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Benefits Provided

The SDBF provides group-term life insurance to City employees who are active members in TMRS, including or not including retirees. The City Council opted into this program via an ordinance, and may terminate coverage under, and discontinue participation in, the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

Payments from this fund are similar to group-term life insurance benefits and are paid to the designated beneficiaries upon the receipt of an approved application for payment. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other employment benefit and is a fixed amount of \$7,500.

The number of employees currently covered by the benefit terms is as follows:

Inactive employees currently receiving benefits	29
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	10
Active employees	<u>98</u>
Total	<u>137</u>

Contributions

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation, which was 0.15% for 2023 and 0.23% for 2022, of which 0.06% and 0.05%, respectively, represented the retiree-only portion for each year, as a percentage of annual covered payroll. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to prefund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers. The City's contributions to the SDBF for the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$14,087 representing contributions for both active and retiree coverage, which equaled the required contributions.

Total OPEB Liability

The City's total OPEB liability of \$179,708 was measured as of December 31, 2022 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.50%
Discount rate	4.05%
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Method
Salary increases	3.50% to 11.5% including inflation

Mortality rates were updated and are based upon the sex distinct PUB 2010 general employee mortality table with mortality improvement scale MP-2019. Per capita costs for Pre-65 retirees were derived based upon the fully insured rates on a retiree-only experience basis. Medicare eligible retirees are assumed to rescind the City's plan and take Medicare coverage. Any Medicare Part D subsidy was not reflected in the estimate. The participation rate for future retirees is based upon years of service at retirement. Any participant that retires prior to age 50 is assumed to waive the City's healthcare plan. For any future retiree assumed to elect retiree healthcare, their spouse is assumed to waive coverage. 40% of retirees are assumed to drop coverage at the time the employer subsidy ends. The per capita claims costs include a 7% load for administrative expenses and a 10% load for stop loss premiums where both are assumed to escalate with the healthcare trend rates each year.

The discount rate of 4.05% is based upon the yield of 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The other financial assumptions for long-term inflation, payroll growth, and salary scale were taken from the TMRS actuary study.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
Balance at 12/31/2021	\$ 261,001
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	20,308
Interest	4,954
Difference between expected and actual experience	(49)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(102,698)
Benefit payments	<u>(3,808)</u>
Net changes	<u>(81,293)</u>
Balance at 12/31/2022	<u>\$ 179,708</u>

Changes in assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 1.84% to 4.05%.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Total OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (4.05%) in measuring the Total OPEB Liability.

	<u>1% Decrease in Discount Rate (3.05%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (4.05%)</u>	<u>1% Increase in Discount Rate (5.05%)</u>
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 218,975	\$ 179,708	\$ 149,268

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized OPEB expense in the governmental activities in the amounts of \$17,054. There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the Total OPEB Liability during the measurement period. At September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ -	\$ 17,924
Changes in actuarial assumptions	-	47,809
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>3,172</u>	-
	<u>\$ 3,172</u>	<u>\$ 65,733</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Total OPEB Liability for the year ending September 30, 2024. Other amounts of the reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>For the Year Ended September 30</u>	
2024	\$ (8,208)
2025	(9,258)
2026	(8,846)
2027	(10,975)
2028	(14,409)
2029	(14,037)

I. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. The City has joined together with other governments in Texas to form the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool, a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for liability, property, and workmen's compensation coverages. The City pays a quarterly contribution to the pool for its insurance coverage. The agreement for formation of the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool provides that the Pool will be self-sustaining through member contributions and will reinsure through commercial companies for claims in excess of specific limits.

The Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool has published its own financial report, which can be obtained by writing the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool, 1821 Rutherford Lane, Austin, Texas 78754.

Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustments by grantor agencies, primarily the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

J. Other Significant Commitments

The City has contracted with Republic Services, Inc. for the collection and disposal of refuse and recyclable materials. The City negotiated a collection contract, with an effective date of July 1, 2019, for a term of five years, with the option to renew and extend the contract for another five years. Under the terms of the contract, the City will be responsible for residential billing and collection of fees. Contractor bills the city for services rendered. Total invoices paid to the company during the fiscal year were \$1,312,655.

In order to provide a long-term, reliable water supply, the City entered into an agreement with the City of Waco on October 1, 2019, for a term of twenty-five years, with the option for either party to renew and extend the contract for another twenty years. The contract expires on September 30, 2045. Payments during the fiscal year were \$1,037,162.

On October 1, 2019, the City entered into an agreement with five neighboring cities (the "conveying cities") and the City of Waco in which each conveying city transferred their respective ownership of the joint venture to the City of Waco. The City of Waco operates the system, called the Waco Metropolitan Area Regional Sewer System ("WMARSS"), a wastewater treatment effort with two current treatment facilities. The WMARSS entered into a wholesale wastewater agreement with each conveying city. During the fiscal year, the City made payments of \$769,619 under this contract.

K. Significant Forthcoming Pronouncements

A summary of pronouncements issued by the Government Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") which may impact the City but are not yet effective follows. The City has not yet determined the effects of the adoption of the pronouncements on the financial statements.

Statement No. 99, Omnibus 2022 – The objective of this Statement is to correct practice issues identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and financial reporting for financial guarantees. There are various effective dates 1.) upon issuance 2.) fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022 and 3.) fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023.

GASB Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62 – The primary objective of this Statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. This Statement will become effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023, and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences* – The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. This Statement will become effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023, and the impact has not yet been determined.

The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has amended the existing standards regarding capitalization thresholds for assets. The amended guidance for the capitalization threshold comes from GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1, Question 5.1. Capitalization policies adopted by governments include many considerations such as finding an appropriate balance between ensuring that all significant capital assets, collectively, are capitalized and minimizing the cost of recordkeeping for capital assets. A government should capitalize assets whose individual acquisition costs are less than the threshold for an individual asset if those assets in the aggregate are significant. Computers, classroom furniture and library books are examples of asset types that may not meet a capitalization policy on an individual basis yet could be significant collectively. In this example, if the \$150,000 aggregate amount (100 computers costing \$1,500 each) is significant, the government should capitalize the computers. The amended guidance is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023, and the impact has not yet been determined.

**REQUIRED
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 7,007,277	\$ 7,007,277	\$ 6,927,796	\$ (79,481)
Sales	3,500,000	3,500,000	4,377,727	877,727
Franchise	908,800	908,800	952,332	43,532
Licenses and permits	110,500	110,500	254,700	144,200
Intergovernmental	259,202	259,202	455,052	195,850
Charges for services	25,000	25,000	30,350	5,350
Fines	196,000	196,000	122,365	(73,635)
Investment earnings	30,000	30,000	487,231	457,231
Miscellaneous	<u>71,000</u>	<u>71,000</u>	<u>78,513</u>	<u>7,513</u>
Total revenues	<u>12,107,779</u>	<u>12,107,779</u>	<u>13,686,066</u>	<u>1,578,287</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	1,676,419	1,676,419	1,860,021	(183,602)
Public safety	6,374,370	6,374,370	6,465,860	(91,490)
Public works	1,093,596	1,093,596	1,175,774	(82,178)
Culture and recreation	859,448	859,448	866,270	(6,822)
Debt service				
Principal	1,891,297	1,891,297	1,891,297	-
Interest	797,647	797,647	795,546	2,101
Capital outlay	<u>313,431</u>	<u>313,431</u>	<u>472,618</u>	<u>(159,187)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>13,006,208</u>	<u>13,006,208</u>	<u>13,527,386</u>	<u>(521,178)</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(898,429)	(898,429)	158,680	2,099,465
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Issuance of financing arrangements	-	-	315,000	315,000
Transfers in	<u>955,000</u>	<u>955,000</u>	<u>955,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>955,000</u>	<u>955,000</u>	<u>1,270,000</u>	<u>315,000</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>56,571</u>	<u>56,571</u>	<u>1,428,680</u>	<u>1,372,109</u>
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	<u>9,958,862</u>	<u>9,958,862</u>	<u>9,958,862</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	<u>\$ 10,015,433</u>	<u>\$ 10,015,433</u>	<u>\$ 11,387,542</u>	<u>\$ 1,372,109</u>

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

NOTES TO BUDGETARY INFORMATION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

BUDGETARY INFORMATION

An annual budget is legally adopted for all city funds including Operating, Special and Capital Projects Funds. Prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing those expenditures.

Public hearings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget are heard. Prior to September 30, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance by the City Council.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund and department. Encumbrance accounting is not utilized by the City. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund; however, transfers of appropriations between funds requires approval by the City Council. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the fund level. No supplementary budgetary appropriations were made during the year.

In order to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget, the actual and budget amounts are presented in accordance with the City's budgetary basis in the financial statements of the individual funds.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TMRS NET PENSION LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Measurement Date December 31,	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
A. Total pension liability			
Service Cost	\$ 562,384	\$ 677,066	\$ 789,084
Interest (on the Total Pension Liability)	968,575	1,069,693	1,113,527
Difference between expected and actual experience	289,232	82,445	232,482
Change of assumptions	-	(99,647)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(410,019)</u>	<u>(455,951)</u>	<u>(684,443)</u>
Net change in total pension liability	1,410,172	1,273,606	1,450,650
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>13,760,604</u>	<u>15,170,776</u>	<u>16,444,382</u>
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 15,170,776</u>	<u>\$ 16,444,382</u>	<u>\$ 17,895,032</u>
B. Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	\$ 567,026	\$ 611,595	\$ 689,247
Contributions - employee	268,007	279,449	315,470
Net investment income	631,326	17,826	846,118
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(410,019)	(455,951)	(684,443)
Administrative expenses	(6,591)	(10,861)	(9,560)
Other	<u>(542)</u>	<u>(535)</u>	<u>(515)</u>
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	1,049,207	441,523	1,156,317
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>11,034,947</u>	<u>12,084,154</u>	<u>12,525,677</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 12,084,154</u>	<u>\$ 12,525,677</u>	<u>\$ 13,681,994</u>
C. Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 3,086,622</u>	<u>\$ 3,918,705</u>	<u>\$ 4,213,038</u>
D. Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	79.65%	76.17%	76.46%
E. Covered payroll	\$ 3,828,666	\$ 3,992,134	\$ 4,488,532
F. Net position liability as a percentage of covered payroll	80.62%	98.16%	93.86%

Note: The schedule is intended to show 10 years of information, additional years will be presented as it becomes available.

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$ 822,083	\$ 838,824	\$ 842,000	\$ 933,172	\$ 1,018,441	\$ 1,157,534
1,209,174	1,289,282	1,384,349	1,494,824	1,571,824	1,738,244
(95,913)	6,076	756	(633,793)	586,909	806,939
-	-	94,624	-	-	-
<u>(784,782)</u>	<u>(729,056)</u>	<u>(725,683)</u>	<u>(735,615)</u>	<u>(656,588)</u>	<u>(905,880)</u>
1,150,562	1,405,126	1,596,046	1,058,588	2,520,586	2,796,837
<u>17,895,032</u>	<u>19,045,594</u>	<u>20,450,720</u>	<u>22,046,766</u>	<u>23,105,354</u>	<u>25,625,940</u>
<u>\$ 19,045,594</u>	<u>\$ 20,450,720</u>	<u>\$ 22,046,766</u>	<u>\$ 23,105,354</u>	<u>\$ 25,625,940</u>	<u>\$ 28,422,777</u>
\$ 721,451	\$ 747,341	\$ 757,848	\$ 797,653	\$ 922,997	\$ 988,728
321,665	328,399	336,608	360,696	393,004	444,229
1,895,854	(474,030)	2,427,887	1,403,594	2,647,453	(1,723,851)
(784,782)	(729,056)	(725,683)	(735,615)	(656,588)	(905,880)
(9,827)	(9,162)	(13,705)	(9,073)	(12,238)	(14,897)
<u>(499)</u>	<u>(479)</u>	<u>(411)</u>	<u>(352)</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>17,775</u>
2,143,862	(136,987)	2,782,544	1,816,903	3,294,712	(1,193,896)
<u>13,681,994</u>	<u>15,825,856</u>	<u>15,688,869</u>	<u>18,471,413</u>	<u>20,288,316</u>	<u>23,583,028</u>
<u>\$ 15,825,856</u>	<u>\$ 15,688,869</u>	<u>\$ 18,471,413</u>	<u>\$ 20,288,316</u>	<u>\$ 23,583,028</u>	<u>\$ 22,389,132</u>
<u>\$ 3,219,738</u>	<u>\$ 4,761,851</u>	<u>\$ 3,575,353</u>	<u>\$ 2,817,038</u>	<u>\$ 2,042,912</u>	<u>\$ 6,033,645</u>
83.09%	76.72%	83.78%	87.81%	92.03%	78.77%
\$ 4,595,210	\$ 4,691,408	\$ 4,808,681	\$ 5,152,801	\$ 5,614,336	\$ 6,346,131
70.07%	101.50%	74.35%	54.67%	36.39%	95.08%

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF TMRS CONTRIBUTIONS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Fiscal Year September 30,	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Actuarial determined contribution	\$ 590,017	\$ 668,083	\$ 710,979
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>(590,017)</u>	<u>(668,083)</u>	<u>(710,979)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	-	-	-
Covered payroll	3,885,239	4,362,967	4,611,360
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	15.19%	15.31%	15.42%

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF TMRS CONTRIBUTIONS

Valuation Date Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	24 years
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 11.50% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2014-2018.
Mortality	Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Note: The schedule is intended to show 10 years of information, additional years will be presented as it becomes available.

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
\$ 728,018	\$ 751,097	\$ 822,591	\$ 896,485	\$ 982,080	\$ 1,098,392
<u>(728,018)</u>	<u>(751,097)</u>	<u>(822,591)</u>	<u>(896,485)</u>	<u>(982,080)</u>	<u>(1,098,392)</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
4,587,966	4,751,386	5,288,613	5,526,772	6,170,429	6,812,465
15.87%	15.81%	15.55%	16.22%	15.92%	16.12%

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY
AND RELATED RATIOS - TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFITS FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Measurement Date December 31,	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
A. Total OPEB liability			
Service Cost	\$ 7,812	\$ 9,383	\$ 8,656
Interest (on the Total OPEB Liability)	5,327	5,577	6,088
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	(5,324)	(7,878)
Changes of assumptions	14,550	(12,716)	34,058
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(919)</u>	<u>(938)</u>	<u>(962)</u>
Net change in Total OPEB liability	26,770	(4,018)	39,962
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>137,488</u>	<u>164,258</u>	<u>160,240</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 164,258</u>	<u>\$ 160,240</u>	<u>\$ 200,202</u>
B. Covered-employee payroll	4,595,210	4,691,408	4,808,681
C. Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	3.57%	3.42%	4.16%

Notes to Schedule:

- No assets are accumulated in a trust for the SDB plan to pay related benefits that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.
- This schedule is required to have 10 years of information, but the information prior to 2017 is not available.
- The changes of assumptions generally includes the annual change in the municipal bond index rate.

2020	2021	2022
\$ 12,882	\$ 17,966	\$ 20,308
5,669	4,944	4,954
(12,752)	(7,510)	(49)
34,949	9,051	(102,698)
<u>(1,031)</u>	<u>(3,369)</u>	<u>(3,808)</u>
39,717	21,082	(81,293)
<u>200,202</u>	<u>239,919</u>	<u>261,001</u>
<u>\$ 239,919</u>	<u>\$ 261,001</u>	<u>\$ 179,708</u>
5,152,801	5,614,336	6,346,131
4.66%	4.65%	2.83%

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL
FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Hotel/Motel Tax Fund – This fund is used to account for the occupancy tax collected by hotels and motels located in the City. Funds from this account are used to promote “heads in beds” sometimes called the “Texas Two-Step” where sponsored activities draw those from outside the city who will likely be staying in hotels.

PEG Fund – This fund is established to account for the funds received for professional, educational, and governmental communications. Funds from this account are limited to specific communications uses.

Child Safety Fee Fund – This fund is used to account for child safety fees and limited to specific safety related training uses.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Hotel / Motel Tax	PEG	Child Safety Fee	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 259,602	\$ 483,391	\$ 154,946	\$ 897,939
Accounts receivable, net	<u>23,589</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,589</u>
Total assets	<u>283,191</u>	<u>483,391</u>	<u>154,946</u>	<u>921,528</u>
LIABILITIES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Restricted for:				
Tourism	283,191	-	-	283,191
Municipal information	-	483,391	-	483,391
Public safety	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>154,946</u>	<u>154,946</u>
Total fund balances	<u>283,191</u>	<u>483,391</u>	<u>154,946</u>	<u>921,528</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 283,191</u>	<u>\$ 483,391</u>	<u>\$ 154,946</u>	<u>\$ 921,528</u>

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Hotel / Motel Tax	PEG	Child Safety Fee	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Hotel occupancy	\$ 180,255	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,255
Franchise	-	31,570	-	31,570
Fines	-	-	18,117	18,117
Investment earnings	<u>8,659</u>	<u>17,133</u>	<u>5,391</u>	<u>31,183</u>
Total revenues	<u>188,914</u>	<u>48,703</u>	<u>23,508</u>	<u>261,125</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current				
General government	<u>121,430</u>	<u>6,020</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>127,450</u>
Total expenditures	<u>121,430</u>	<u>6,020</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>127,450</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>67,484</u>	<u>42,683</u>	<u>23,508</u>	<u>133,675</u>
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING	<u>215,707</u>	<u>440,708</u>	<u>131,438</u>	<u>787,853</u>
FUND BALANCES, ENDING	<u>\$ 283,191</u>	<u>\$ 483,391</u>	<u>\$ 154,946</u>	<u>\$ 921,528</u>

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STATISTICAL SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Statistical Section
(Unaudited)

This part of the City of Hewitt’s annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City’s overall financial health.

	<u>Page Number</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City’s financial performance has changed over time.	48 – 57
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City’s most significant local revenue source – gas revenue, as well as its ability to generate its property taxes and information regarding its sales tax sources.	58 – 62
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City’s current levels of outstanding debt and the City’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.	63 – 69
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographics and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City’s financial activities take place.	70 – 74
Operating Information These schedules contain information about the City’s operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City’s financial information relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	75 – 78

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial report for the relevant year.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2023	2022	2021	2020
Governmental activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 9,078,350	\$ 6,310,241	\$ 5,147,756	\$ 4,933,544
Restricted	1,803,573	1,606,369	1,552,315	1,362,342
Unrestricted	<u>6,895,760</u>	<u>5,954,317</u>	<u>3,669,261</u>	<u>2,216,839</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 17,777,683</u>	<u>\$ 13,870,927</u>	<u>\$ 10,369,332</u>	<u>\$ 8,512,725</u>
Business-type activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 2,324,110	\$ 1,596,257	\$ 1,936,099	\$ 3,058,886
Restricted	1,579,641	1,507,630	1,497,758	1,473,819
Unrestricted	<u>1,573,543</u>	<u>(355,885)</u>	<u>(1,968,329)</u>	<u>(2,791,629)</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 5,477,294</u>	<u>\$ 2,748,002</u>	<u>\$ 1,465,528</u>	<u>\$ 1,741,076</u>
Primary government:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 11,402,460	\$ 7,906,498	\$ 7,083,855	\$ 7,992,430
Restricted	3,383,214	3,113,999	3,050,073	2,836,161
Unrestricted	<u>8,469,303</u>	<u>5,598,432</u>	<u>1,700,932</u>	<u>(574,790)</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 23,254,977</u>	<u>\$ 16,618,929</u>	<u>\$ 11,834,860</u>	<u>\$ 10,253,801</u>

TABLE 1

Fiscal Year					
2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ 5,261,923	\$ 3,720,418	\$ 3,316,858	\$ 2,742,077	\$ 4,369,473	\$ 4,441,956
747,421	664,160	598,217	528,612	328,064	369,988
<u>1,020,091</u>	<u>436,303</u>	<u>116,244</u>	<u>17,048</u>	<u>39,608</u>	<u>2,579,352</u>
<u>\$ 7,029,435</u>	<u>\$ 4,820,881</u>	<u>\$ 4,031,319</u>	<u>\$ 3,287,737</u>	<u>\$ 4,737,145</u>	<u>\$ 7,391,296</u>
\$ 3,928,630	\$ 4,121,226	\$ 4,167,825	\$ 2,383,188	\$ 5,907,012	\$ 6,368,778
1,441,305	1,411,062	1,372,820	795,600	1,334,912	1,059,200
<u>8,061,145</u>	<u>6,432,761</u>	<u>6,061,828</u>	<u>6,890,939</u>	<u>3,089,192</u>	<u>3,184,242</u>
<u>\$ 13,431,080</u>	<u>\$ 11,965,049</u>	<u>\$ 11,602,473</u>	<u>\$ 10,069,727</u>	<u>\$ 10,331,116</u>	<u>\$ 10,612,220</u>
\$ 9,190,553	\$ 7,841,644	\$ 7,484,683	\$ 5,125,265	\$ 10,276,485	\$ 10,810,734
2,188,726	2,075,222	1,971,037	1,324,212	1,662,976	1,429,188
<u>9,081,236</u>	<u>6,869,064</u>	<u>6,178,072</u>	<u>6,907,987</u>	<u>3,128,800</u>	<u>5,763,594</u>
<u>\$ 20,460,515</u>	<u>\$ 16,785,930</u>	<u>\$ 15,633,792</u>	<u>\$ 13,357,464</u>	<u>\$ 15,068,261</u>	<u>\$ 18,003,516</u>

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2023	2022	2021	2020
EXPENSES				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 2,120,349	\$ 1,659,976	\$ 2,200,241	\$ 2,302,122
Public safety	7,536,133	6,167,618	5,836,436	5,792,543
Streets	2,362,736	1,432,079	1,168,854	905,294
Culture and recreation	1,010,636	1,377,531	842,864	839,228
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	<u>951,119</u>	<u>801,909</u>	<u>640,760</u>	<u>651,361</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>13,980,973</u>	<u>11,439,113</u>	<u>10,689,155</u>	<u>10,490,548</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water, sewer and sanitation	8,789,862	8,356,859	8,077,449	7,931,989
ARPA	261,317	-	-	-
Stormwater drainage	<u>442,020</u>	<u>439,927</u>	<u>448,958</u>	<u>486,193</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>9,493,199</u>	<u>8,796,786</u>	<u>8,526,407</u>	<u>8,418,182</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 23,474,172</u>	<u>\$ 20,235,899</u>	<u>\$ 19,215,562</u>	<u>\$ 18,908,730</u>
PROGRAM REVENUES				
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services:				
General government	\$ 254,700	\$ 242,394	\$ 218,267	\$ 142,407
Public safety	310,470	401,915	364,161	305,877
Streets	-	4,925	-	-
Culture and recreation	52,702	39,580	22,821	15,276
Operating grants and contributions	223,441	71,017	60,634	855,721
Capital grants and contributions	<u>2,800,000</u>	<u>1,671,000</u>	<u>657,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>3,641,313</u>	<u>2,430,831</u>	<u>1,322,883</u>	<u>1,319,281</u>
Business-type activities:				
Charges for services:				
Water, sewer and sanitation	9,539,084	9,159,382	8,188,417	7,925,925
Stormwater drainage	531,097	492,447	517,939	481,999
Capital grants and contributions	<u>2,586,317</u>	<u>1,320,000</u>	<u>438,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>12,656,498</u>	<u>10,971,829</u>	<u>9,144,356</u>	<u>8,407,924</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 16,297,811</u>	<u>\$ 13,402,660</u>	<u>\$ 10,467,239</u>	<u>\$ 9,727,205</u>

TABLE 2

		Fiscal Year									
		2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014				
\$	2,483,711	\$	2,438,820	\$	1,631,134	\$	2,339,790	\$	1,896,745	\$	1,969,178
	5,168,107		4,730,176		4,698,414		4,166,333		3,952,175		3,742,199
	897,475		746,905		1,659,377		1,632,508		1,624,610		1,741,523
	780,253		717,371		714,377		575,926		506,422		404,841
	-		120,462		-		-		-		-
	<u>749,069</u>		<u>724,249</u>		<u>619,982</u>		<u>667,917</u>		<u>571,195</u>		<u>660,201</u>
	<u>10,078,615</u>		<u>9,477,983</u>		<u>9,323,284</u>		<u>9,382,474</u>		<u>8,551,147</u>		<u>8,517,942</u>
	8,022,576		8,007,911		7,651,272		8,039,501		7,451,538		8,081,126
	-		-		-		-		-		-
	<u>458,925</u>		<u>383,413</u>		<u>388,359</u>		<u>240,319</u>		<u>304,736</u>		<u>298,683</u>
	<u>8,481,501</u>		<u>8,391,324</u>		<u>8,039,631</u>		<u>8,279,820</u>		<u>7,756,274</u>		<u>8,379,809</u>
\$	<u>18,560,116</u>	\$	<u>17,869,307</u>	\$	<u>17,362,915</u>	\$	<u>17,662,294</u>	\$	<u>16,307,421</u>	\$	<u>16,897,751</u>
\$	130,421	\$	128,125	\$	183,187	\$	199,848	\$	111,019	\$	74,417
	299,970		227,769		214,877		161,133		208,422		261,107
	-		-		-		-		440		16,392
	46,328		51,357		46,032		35,110		25,925		24,092
	12,789		15,310		51,575		29,600		6,626		15,957
	<u>1,800,000</u>		<u>625,000</u>		<u>877,000</u>		<u>95,457</u>		<u>112,760</u>		<u>85,288</u>
	<u>2,289,508</u>		<u>1,047,561</u>		<u>1,372,671</u>		<u>521,148</u>		<u>465,192</u>		<u>477,253</u>
	8,894,951		8,780,563		7,974,970		8,191,004		7,616,419		7,239,315
	465,755		439,626		308,759		304,805		299,426		256,645
	<u>1,255,000</u>		<u>314,516</u>		<u>839,000</u>		<u>-</u>		<u>401,650</u>		<u>-</u>
	<u>10,615,706</u>		<u>9,534,705</u>		<u>9,122,729</u>		<u>8,495,809</u>		<u>8,317,495</u>		<u>7,495,960</u>
\$	<u>12,905,214</u>	\$	<u>10,582,266</u>	\$	<u>10,495,400</u>	\$	<u>9,016,957</u>	\$	<u>8,782,687</u>	\$	<u>7,973,213</u>

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2023	2022	2021	2020
NET (EXPENSE) REVENUES				
Governmental activities	\$ (10,339,660)	\$ (9,008,282)	\$ (9,366,272)	\$ (9,171,267)
Business-type activities	3,163,299	2,175,043	617,949	(10,258)
Total primary government	<u>(7,176,361)</u>	<u>(6,833,239)</u>	<u>(8,748,323)</u>	<u>(9,181,525)</u>
GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION				
Governmental activities:				
Taxes				
Property	6,942,883	6,125,219	5,716,678	5,424,137
Sales	4,377,727	4,081,086	3,354,015	3,035,165
Franchise	983,902	968,297	927,331	946,835
Other	180,255	171,030	110,364	104,290
Investment earnings	730,727	93,846	65,524	123,791
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	31,903	-	-
Miscellaneous	75,922	83,496	93,967	65,339
Transfers	955,000	955,000	955,000	955,000
Total governmental activities	<u>14,246,416</u>	<u>12,509,877</u>	<u>11,222,879</u>	<u>10,654,557</u>
Business-type activities:				
Investment earnings	520,993	61,503	61,503	188,372
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(955,000)	(955,000)	(955,000)	(955,000)
Total business-type activities	<u>(434,007)</u>	<u>(893,497)</u>	<u>(893,497)</u>	<u>(766,628)</u>
Total primary government	<u>13,812,409</u>	<u>11,616,380</u>	<u>10,329,382</u>	<u>9,887,929</u>
CHANGE IN NET POSITION				
Governmental activities	3,906,756	3,501,595	1,856,607	1,483,290
Business-type activities	<u>2,729,292</u>	<u>1,281,546</u>	<u>(275,548)</u>	<u>(776,886)</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 6,636,048</u>	<u>\$ 4,783,141</u>	<u>\$ 1,581,059</u>	<u>\$ 706,404</u>

TABLE 2

Fiscal Year					
2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ (7,789,107)	\$ (8,430,422)	\$ (7,950,613)	\$ (8,861,326)	\$ (8,085,955)	\$ (8,040,689)
<u>2,134,205</u>	<u>1,143,381</u>	<u>1,083,098</u>	<u>215,989</u>	<u>561,221</u>	<u>(883,849)</u>
<u>(5,654,902)</u>	<u>(7,287,041)</u>	<u>(6,867,515)</u>	<u>(8,645,337)</u>	<u>(7,524,734)</u>	<u>(8,924,538)</u>
5,026,525	4,561,647	4,210,134	3,954,452	3,812,874	3,601,567
2,640,288	2,470,163	2,148,609	1,813,720	1,652,368	1,569,610
989,681	981,905	882,928	1,023,360	1,094,525	924,088
167,676	176,242	151,652	3,511	3,986	-
163,725	123,883	49,094	26,166	38,908	32,873
-	-	-	-	66,631	10,442
54,766	57,637	129,782	50,709	61,948	101,452
<u>955,000</u>	<u>980,000</u>	<u>925,000</u>	<u>540,000</u>	<u>540,000</u>	<u>540,000</u>
<u>9,997,661</u>	<u>9,351,477</u>	<u>8,497,199</u>	<u>7,411,918</u>	<u>7,271,240</u>	<u>6,780,032</u>
286,826	199,195	96,408	53,957	31,321	35,306
-	-	-	8,665	6,500	46,000
<u>(955,000)</u>	<u>(980,000)</u>	<u>(925,000)</u>	<u>(540,000)</u>	<u>(540,000)</u>	<u>(540,000)</u>
<u>(668,174)</u>	<u>(780,805)</u>	<u>(828,592)</u>	<u>(477,378)</u>	<u>(502,179)</u>	<u>(458,694)</u>
<u>9,329,487</u>	<u>8,570,672</u>	<u>7,668,607</u>	<u>6,934,540</u>	<u>6,769,061</u>	<u>6,321,338</u>
2,208,554	921,055	546,586	(1,449,408)	(814,715)	(1,260,657)
<u>1,466,031</u>	<u>362,576</u>	<u>254,506</u>	<u>(261,389)</u>	<u>59,042</u>	<u>(1,342,543)</u>
<u>\$ 3,674,585</u>	<u>\$ 1,283,631</u>	<u>\$ 801,092</u>	<u>\$ (1,710,797)</u>	<u>\$ (755,673)</u>	<u>\$ (2,603,200)</u>

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
General fund				
Restricted	\$ 882,045	\$ 818,516	\$ 872,323	\$ 1,208,784
Unassigned	<u>10,505,497</u>	<u>9,140,346</u>	<u>7,266,805</u>	<u>5,980,505</u>
Total general fund	<u>\$ 11,387,542</u>	<u>\$ 9,958,862</u>	<u>\$ 8,139,128</u>	<u>\$ 7,189,289</u>
All other governmental funds				
Restricted	<u>\$ 10,933,735</u>	<u>\$ 6,124,042</u>	<u>\$ 1,593,859</u>	<u>\$ 2,298,797</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 10,933,735</u>	<u>\$ 6,124,042</u>	<u>\$ 1,593,859</u>	<u>\$ 2,298,797</u>

TABLE 3

Fiscal Year					
2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ 584,334	\$ 536,949	\$ 514,607	\$ 463,104	\$ 228,713	\$ 290,467
<u>4,624,694</u>	<u>3,828,297</u>	<u>3,058,799</u>	<u>2,754,567</u>	<u>3,173,500</u>	<u>2,845,720</u>
<u>\$ 5,209,028</u>	<u>\$ 4,365,246</u>	<u>\$ 3,573,406</u>	<u>\$ 3,217,671</u>	<u>\$ 3,402,213</u>	<u>\$ 3,136,187</u>
<u>\$ 2,969,591</u>	<u>\$ 4,901,662</u>	<u>\$ 2,605,080</u>	<u>\$ 3,545,261</u>	<u>\$ 4,699,139</u>	<u>\$ 8,174,017</u>
<u>\$ 2,969,591</u>	<u>\$ 4,901,662</u>	<u>\$ 2,605,080</u>	<u>\$ 3,545,261</u>	<u>\$ 4,699,139</u>	<u>\$ 8,174,017</u>

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2023	2022	2021	2020
REVENUES				
Property taxes	\$ 6,927,796	\$ 6,081,718	\$ 5,730,073	\$ 5,425,572
Sales taxes	4,377,727	4,081,086	3,354,015	3,035,165
Franchise taxes	983,902	968,297	927,331	946,835
Other taxes	180,255	171,030	110,364	104,290
Intergovernmental	455,052	266,063	216,200	1,064,728
Licenses and permits	254,700	242,394	218,267	142,407
Fines	140,482	208,045	184,838	109,284
Interest income	730,727	93,846	65,523	123,791
Miscellaneous	108,863	121,900	100,929	68,201
Total revenues	<u>14,159,504</u>	<u>12,234,379</u>	<u>10,907,540</u>	<u>11,020,273</u>
EXPENDITURES				
General government	1,987,471	1,635,763	1,522,618	1,468,690
Public safety	6,465,860	5,767,670	5,279,446	4,978,027
Streets	1,175,774	955,793	759,418	557,777
Culture and recreation	866,270	739,688	731,870	707,358
Capital outlay	2,008,913	783,475	1,507,615	1,002,669
Debt service				
Principal	1,891,297	1,567,866	1,535,187	1,511,604
Interest	795,546	808,978	687,995	717,677
Bond issuance	156,375	-	-	-
Advance refunding escrow	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>15,347,506</u>	<u>12,259,233</u>	<u>12,024,149</u>	<u>10,943,802</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(1,188,002)</u>	<u>(24,854)</u>	<u>(1,116,609)</u>	<u>76,471</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	955,000	955,000	955,000	955,000
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Debt issued	5,915,000	4,925,000	-	-
Premium on debt issued	241,375	228,244	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Issuance of leases	315,000	234,624	268,485	277,996
Sale of capital assets	-	31,903	138,025	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>7,426,375</u>	<u>6,374,771</u>	<u>1,361,510</u>	<u>1,232,996</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 6,238,373</u>	<u>\$ 6,349,917</u>	<u>\$ 244,901</u>	<u>\$ 1,309,467</u>
DEBT SERVICE AS A PERCENTAGE OF NONCAPITAL EXPENDITURES	<u>25.50%</u>	<u>24.24%</u>	<u>21.10%</u>	<u>22.40%</u>

TABLE 4

		Fiscal Year					
		2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$	5,010,738	\$ 4,565,554	\$ 4,190,233	\$ 3,954,452	\$ 3,812,874	\$ 3,601,567	
	2,640,288	2,470,163	2,148,609	1,813,720	1,652,368	1,569,610	
	989,681	981,905	882,928	881,073	957,137	800,259	
	167,676	176,242	151,652	152,419	141,374	123,829	
	187,753	121,701	119,446	101,057	118,886	120,924	
	130,421	128,125	183,187	218,114	125,174	103,814	
	144,963	137,939	145,092	146,402	203,453	256,264	
	163,725	123,883	49,094	26,166	38,908	32,874	
	78,671	92,433	116,788	95,499	78,722	118,931	
	<u>9,513,916</u>	<u>8,797,945</u>	<u>7,987,029</u>	<u>7,388,902</u>	<u>7,128,896</u>	<u>6,728,072</u>	
	1,562,000	1,479,448	1,481,304	1,884,326	1,743,826	1,919,474	
	4,466,000	4,318,624	4,181,739	3,725,241	3,447,235	3,223,550	
	677,069	655,131	685,596	702,779	578,507	549,396	
	647,633	598,804	594,712	539,749	470,439	382,270	
	2,370,747	2,824,008	1,466,790	4,972,570	3,995,961	4,351,462	
	1,336,472	1,214,193	1,027,945	984,466	707,640	715,951	
	824,766	599,315	608,531	634,246	558,092	521,371	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	120,462	-	-	-	11,678	
	<u>11,884,687</u>	<u>11,809,985</u>	<u>10,046,617</u>	<u>13,443,377</u>	<u>11,501,700</u>	<u>11,675,152</u>	
	<u>(2,370,771)</u>	<u>(3,012,040)</u>	<u>(2,059,588)</u>	<u>(6,054,475)</u>	<u>(4,372,804)</u>	<u>(4,947,080)</u>	
	955,000	980,000	925,000	842,170	900,000	540,000	
	-	-	-	(302,170)	(360,000)	-	
	-	4,860,000	-	3,355,000	-	8,727,100	
	-	-	-	139,656	-	192,923	
	-	-	-	-	-	(1,866,072)	
	327,482	260,462	282,200	307,436	93,414	151,746	
	-	-	70,946	373,963	530,538	10,442	
	<u>1,282,482</u>	<u>6,100,462</u>	<u>1,278,146</u>	<u>4,716,055</u>	<u>1,163,952</u>	<u>7,756,139</u>	
\$	<u>(1,088,289)</u>	<u>\$ 3,088,422</u>	<u>\$ (781,442)</u>	<u>\$ (1,338,420)</u>	<u>\$ (3,208,852)</u>	<u>\$ 2,809,059</u>	
	<u>22.70%</u>	<u>20.20%</u>	<u>19.10%</u>	<u>16.90%</u>	<u>16.60%</u>	<u>17.80%</u>	

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
(Unaudited)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Less: Tax-exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Certified Market Value	Assessed Value as Percentage of Actual Value
2014	\$ 761,728	\$ 49,251	\$153,184	\$ 657,795	0.539677	\$ 810,979	81.1%
2015	827,966	52,160	174,039	706,087	0.539677	880,126	80.2%
2016	849,510	54,884	173,809	730,585	0.539677	904,394	80.8%
2017	905,490	58,145	188,325	775,310	0.539677	963,635	80.5%
2018	1,000,847	62,781	220,833	842,795	0.539677	1,063,628	79.2%
2019	1,113,730	70,700	247,520	936,910	0.539677	1,184,428	79.1%
2020	1,187,063	76,605	255,326	1,008,342	0.539677	1,263,668	79.8%
2021	1,224,578	72,744	263,549	1,033,773	0.547838	1,297,322	79.7%
2022	1,380,972	72,313	320,861	1,132,424	0.540102	1,453,286	77.9%
2023	1,709,284	78,691	486,095	1,301,880	0.540102	1,787,975	72.8%

Source: McLennan County Appraisal District

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
(rate per \$1,000 of assessed value)
(Unaudited)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ending	City of Hewitt Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates			
	Basic Operating Rate	General Obligation Debt Service	Total Direct Rate	Midway Independent School District	Lorena Independent School District	McLennan County	McLennan County Junior College District
2014	0.385977	0.153700	0.539677	1.320000	1.620000	0.535293	0.151530
2015	0.360046	0.179631	0.539677	1.320000	1.640000	0.535293	0.149530
2016	0.329858	0.209819	0.539677	1.320000	1.640000	0.535293	0.149724
2017	0.325525	0.214152	0.539677	1.320000	1.579090	0.525293	0.114890
2018	0.323593	0.216084	0.539677	1.320000	1.554090	0.505293	0.150346
2019	0.307403	0.232274	0.539677	1.320000	1.534000	0.485293	0.147696
2020	0.316587	0.223090	0.539677	1.250000	1.435210	0.485293	0.147696
2021	0.327866	0.219972	0.547838	1.236400	1.332666	0.468719	0.149782
2022	0.347103	0.192999	0.540102	1.164300	1.200310	0.425000	0.149782
2023	0.331618	0.208484	0.540102	1.124600	1.164540	0.376355	0.139074

Source: McLennan County Appraisal District

Notes: Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners with the City of Hewitt, Texas. Not all overlapping rates apply to all City of Hewitt, Texas property owners, e.g., the rates for school taxes apply to either Midway or Lorena Independent School District. See also Table 11.

No direct funded debt limitation is imposed on the City under current state law or the City Charter. Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution is applicable to the City, and limits its maximum ad valorem rate to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for all City purposes. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.25 of the maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service.

TABLE 7**CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
(Unaudited)Current Year and Ten Years Ago
(Amounts expressed in thousands)

Taxpayer	2023			2013		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value
The ICON at Hewitt LP	\$ 38,197	1	2.9%			
Clark, Richard S. (62 properties)	16,725	2	1.3%	\$ 7,762	2	1.2%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust	12,319	3	0.9%			
Mountain Waco, LLC/Fed Ex	12,055	4	0.9%	8,730	1	1.4%
Atwood Distributing LP	10,034	5	0.8%			
Oncor Electric Delivery, Inc.	8,046	6	0.6%	5,172	5	0.8%
Goyne Brookside Apts	7,899	7	0.6%			
Northwood LLC (Royalton duplexs)	7,079	8	0.5%	4,579	7	0.7%
Midway Townhomes Ltd	6,721	9	0.5%	4,290	8	0.7%
Walmart Stores East LP	6,710	7	0.5%			
Hewitt A L LLC (Stoney Brook)				7,226	3	1.1%
Schultz Industries Inc/Sturdisteel				5,948	4	0.9%
Hewitt Real Estate Inv/Courtyard				4,957	6	0.8%
TKT First Colony LP (Ramada)				3,669	9	0.6%
Hewitt Investment Ltd				3,232	10	0.5%
Total	\$ 125,785		9.7%	\$ 55,565		8.7%

Source: McLennan County Appraisal District

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
(Unaudited)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended	Tax Roll Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected With the		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
			Fiscal Year of the Levy	Percentage		Amount	Percentage
			Amount	of Levy		Amount	of Levy
2014	2013	\$ 3,530,134	\$ 3,482,954	98.66%	\$ 47,932	\$ 3,530,886	100.02%
2015	2014	3,792,860	3,765,445	99.28%	28,207	3,793,652	100.02%
2016	2015	3,944,267	3,903,880	98.98%	29,962	3,933,842	99.74%
2017	2016	4,189,262	4,135,031	98.71%	33,407	4,168,438	99.50%
2018	2017	4,526,990	4,493,806	99.27%	21,580	4,515,386	99.74%
2019	2018	5,022,921	4,964,002	98.83%	34,096	4,998,098	99.51%
2020	2019	5,411,325	5,369,150	99.22%	28,487	5,397,637	99.75%
2021	2020	5,696,148	5,663,286	99.42%	28,364	5,691,650	99.92%
2022	2021	6,060,595	6,033,420	99.55%	12,487	6,045,907	99.76%
2023	2022	6,992,230	6,868,904	98.24%	-	6,868,904	98.24%

Source: McLennan County Tax Assessor

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

PRINCIPAL WATER CUSTOMERS
(Unaudited)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Principal Water Customers	Average Monthly Consumption (gallons)	Average Monthly Bill (\$)
Midway Independent School District	1,508,667	12,188
The Icon Apartments	819,000	6,294
Brookside Apartments	580,092	5,559
HMG Park Manor of Hewitt, LLC	361,433	2,622
Stoney Brook Center	288,142	2,166
CBOCS Texas, LLC	230,658	1,676
Mark and Elizabeth Bowles	213,542	2,156
Dauntless Car Wash	211,558	1,491
Washtub Hewitt	205,500	1,454
Rolling Meadows Enid, LLC	201,933	1,987
Reserve at Dry Creek/DMA	182,925	1,939
Stylecraft Builders, Inc.	177,942	1,067
Ramada Inn	166,817	1,408
John Houston Customer Homes	163,025	1,103
Rosa's Café	128,025	1,038
Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LLC	113,267	1,456
7-Eleven, Inc.	110,267	929
Smalley Homes, LLC	104,517	613
Church of Latter Day Saints	95,892	979
Walker Place	84,950	667
Prestige Plaza	70,033	870
KBD Group Inc.	39,100	824
H&B Contractors	58,483	734
	6,115,767	\$ 51,221

WATER RATES
(Based on Monthly Billing)Existing Rates
Effective December 1st, 2022

Residential, Commercial and Builder's Water Rates

Inside City

For a 3/4 inch service:

For the first 3,000 gallons, minimum	\$32.00
For the next 4,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons	5.15
For the next 5,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons	5.80
For the next 12,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons	6.25

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
(Unaudited)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				Business-type Activities				
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Bond Premiums	Financing Arrangements	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Bond Premiums	Financing Arrangements	Notes Payable
2014	\$ 2,939	\$ 15,576	\$ 355	\$ 289	\$ 1,781	\$ 20,189	\$ 59	\$ 2,173	\$ 73
2015	2,653	15,299	365	237	7,107	14,101	703	2,028	67
2016	2,357	18,089	483	421	6,968	19,761	797	1,903	61
2017	2,060	17,515	454	546	6,830	18,934	755	1,593	54
2018	1,752	21,646	685	370	6,688	18,079	707	1,269	47
2019	1,441	20,768	643	550	6,544	17,197	658	1,125	-
2020	1,996	19,712	602	616	6,424	16,257	609	828	-
2021	880	18,697	562	682	6,245	15,343	560	777	-
2022	596	22,537	750	717	5,579	14,813	512	525	-
2023	302	27,117	939	770	4,893	14,263	463	257	-

Source: See Table 14 for personal income and population information.

TABLE 10

	<u>Total Primary Government</u>	<u>Percentage of Personal Income</u>	<u>Per Capita</u>
\$	43,434	62.49%	3,091
	42,560	59.65%	2,968
	50,840	71.26%	3,506
	48,741	65.45%	3,361
	51,243	69.00%	3,483
	48,926	65.70%	3,294
	47,044	60.22%	3,129
	43,746	60.69%	2,730
	46,029	63.58%	2,853
	49,004	64.57%	2,982

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
(Unaudited)LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding				Debt Service Monies Available	Net Bonded Debt	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Bond Premiums	Total Bonded Debt				
2014	\$ 4,720	\$ 35,765	\$ 414	\$ 40,899	\$ 1,317	\$ 39,582	6.0%	2,816
2015	9,760	29,400	1,068	40,228	1,591	38,637	5.5%	2,694
2016	9,325	37,850	1,280	48,455	1,818	46,637	6.4%	3,216
2017	8,890	36,449	1,209	46,548	1,880	44,668	5.8%	3,081
2018	8,440	39,725	1,392	49,557	1,942	47,615	5.6%	3,227
2019	7,985	37,965	1,301	47,251	2,023	45,228	4.8%	3,045
2020	8,420	35,969	1,211	45,600	2,272	43,328	4.3%	2,882
2021	7,125	34,040	1,122	42,287	2,365	39,922	3.9%	2,491
2022	6,175	37,350	1,262	44,787	2,326	42,461	3.7%	2,632
2023	5,195	41,380	1,402	47,977	2,462	45,515	3.5%	2,770

Source: See Table 5 for property value data and Table 15 for population data.

Note: See Table 10 for general bonded debt outstanding.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
(Unaudited)

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Government Unit	Debt Outstanding	As of	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt (in 000s)
Debt repaid with property taxes				
Lorena Independent School District	\$ 22,731,063	12/31/23	5.60%	1,272,940
Midway Independent School District	173,295,000	12/31/23	16.76%	29,044,242
McLennan County	89,770,000	12/31/23	4.87%	4,371,799
McLennan County Community College	41,210,000	12/31/23	4.87%	<u>2,006,927</u>
Subtotal overlapping debt				36,695,908
Other debt				
City of Hewitt, Texas *		9/30/2023		<u>27,419,010</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt				<u>\$ 65,664,348</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt % of Appraised Value			4.45%	
Total direct and overlapping debt \$ of Capita			3,996	

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, Texas Municipal Reports, General Obligation Debt. Per staff at MAC, the estimated percentages of overlapping debt are calculated by the MAC using Certified Tax Values as of 7/25 from the McLennan County Tax Assessor. Each property is identified on the Tax Rolls submitted to the MAC and those properties are tagged according to the particular entity to which taxes are paid. Using the total tax values within the Government Unit and dividing by the total tax value of the City of Hewitt, the MAC determines the percentage applicable for debt.

* Gross Debt. Please note that some debt may be supported by other revenues and thus be considered self-supporting debt. Using gross debt may overstate the actual amount of debt supported by ad valorem taxes.

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
(Unaudited)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Taxable Assessed Value in Thousands)

	Fiscal Year			
	2023	2022	2021	2020
Total Assessed Value	<u>1,301,880</u>	<u>1,132,424</u>	<u>\$ 1,033,773</u>	<u>\$ 1,008,342</u>
Statutory tax levy limit for general obligation debt service	\$ 16,273,500	\$ 14,155,300	\$ 12,922,163	\$ 12,604,275
Current year general obligation debt service requirements	<u>2,865,000</u>	<u>2,565,000</u>	<u>2,425,000</u>	<u>2,360,000</u>
Excess of statutory limit for debt service over current requirements	<u>\$ 13,408,500</u>	<u>\$ 11,590,300</u>	<u>\$ 10,497,163</u>	<u>\$ 10,244,275</u>
Current requirements as a % of statutory limit	17.61%	18.12%	18.77%	18.72%

Notes:

No direct outstanding debt limitation is imposed on the City under current state law or the City Charter. Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution is applicable to the City and limits maximum ad valorem rate to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for all City purposes. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.25 of the maximum tax rate for the general obligation debt service.

TABLE 13

Fiscal Year					
2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
<u>\$ 936,910</u>	<u>\$ 842,795</u>	<u>\$ 775,310</u>	<u>\$ 730,585</u>	<u>\$ 706,087</u>	<u>\$ 657,795</u>
\$ 11,711,375	\$ 10,534,938	\$ 9,691,363	\$ 9,132,325	\$ 8,826,088	\$ 8,222,442
<u>2,215,000</u>	<u>1,835,000</u>	<u>1,636,476</u>	<u>1,530,913</u>	<u>1,265,295</u>	<u>1,090,523</u>
<u>\$ 9,496,375</u>	<u>\$ 8,699,938</u>	<u>\$ 8,054,887</u>	<u>\$ 7,601,412</u>	<u>\$ 7,560,793</u>	<u>\$ 7,131,919</u>
18.91%	17.42%	16.89%	16.76%	14.34%	13.26%

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE
(Unaudited)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Water/Sewer Revenue Bonds and Certificates of Obligation						Coverage
	Utility Operating Revenue (1)	Less: Operating Expenses (2)	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service			
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2014	\$ 7,274,412	\$ 5,208,397	\$ 2,066,015	\$ 655,699	\$ 840,115	\$ 1,495,814	1.38
2015	7,647,318	4,312,310	3,335,008	742,713	754,362	1,497,075	2.23
2016	8,244,648	4,819,036	3,425,612	920,525	909,463	1,829,988	1.87
2017	8,070,972	4,022,088	4,048,884	964,273	915,563	1,879,836	2.15
2018	8,979,401	4,376,005	4,603,396	997,420	886,500	1,883,920	2.44
2019	9,180,440	4,318,705	4,861,735	1,025,997	860,039	1,886,036	2.58
2020	8,111,560	4,468,802	3,642,758	1,059,691	832,163	1,891,854	1.93
2021	8,248,431	4,650,419	3,598,012	1,092,782	802,632	1,895,414	1.90
2022	9,220,142	5,073,704	4,146,438	1,196,859	772,718	1,969,577	2.11
2023	9,899,288	5,641,318	4,257,970	1,235,600	742,122	1,977,722	2.15

Notes (1) Total revenue including interest

(2) Total Operating expenses less depreciation

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
(Unaudited)

LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Calendar Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (dollars in thousands) (1)	Per Capita Personal Income (1)	Unemployment Rate (2)
2014	14,054	\$ 69,504	\$ 28,471	5.00%
2015	14,341	71,347	31,866	4.40%
2016	14,500	71,347	31,866	4.30%
2017	14,500	74,467	33,138	4.10%
2018	14,750	74,467	33,138	3.40%
2019	14,855	74,467	33,138	3.10%
2020	15,034	78,124	32,753	6.30%
2021	16,026	72,077	32,834	4.30%
2022	16,131	72,395	32,588	3.40%
2023	16,431	75,898	34,883	3.70%

Source: (: U.S. Census Bureau, city staff and city-data.com

(2) U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Waco, TX Metropolitan Statistical Area

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
(Unaudited)

CURRENT AND PRIOR YEARS

Employer	2023		2022	
	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment
Midway ISD	1,355	12.21%	1,324	11.93%
Walmart	260	2.34%	289	2.60%
EMSI	-	- %	-	- %
Cracker Barrel	91	0.82%	80	0.72%
Metals 2 Go (formerly Davis Iron Works)	116	1.05%	103	0.93%
Sturdisteel	113	1.02%	92	0.83%
City of Hewitt	111	1.00%	105	0.95%
Midway Transportation	18	0.16%	24	0.22%
Merry Maids	13	0.12%	13	0.12%
United Super IGA	27	0.24%	30	0.27%
Scott & White Clinic	25	0.23%	26	0.23%
General Implements (Alliance Distributing)	8	0.07%	8	0.07%
Senior Care Center/Hewitt Rehabilitation	55	0.50%	55	0.50%
Sleep Inn	12	0.11%	12	0.11%
Ramada Inn	12	0.11%	8	0.07%
Central TX Dental Care	22	0.20%	22	0.20%
Stoney Brook	63	0.57%		
Atwoods	36	0.32%		
Rosa's Café	40	0.36%		
Total	2,377	21.41%	2,191	19.74%

Employer	2018		2017	
	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment
Midway ISD	1,120	10.82%	1,413	13.85%
Walmart	279	2.70%	286	2.80%
EMSI	260	2.51%	260	2.55%
Cracker Barrel	121	1.17%	-	- %
Metals 2 Go (formerly Davis Iron Works)	103	1.00%	100	0.98%
Sturdisteel	100	0.97%	120	1.18%
City of Hewitt	104	1.00%	102	1.00%
Midway Transportation	31	0.30%	50	0.49%
Merry Maids	15	0.14%	17	0.17%
United Super IGA	21	0.20%	26	0.25%
Scott & White Clinic	19	0.18%	20	0.20%
General Implements (Alliance Distributing)	10	0.10%	8	0.08%
Senior Care Center	84	0.81%	150	1.47%
Sleep Inn	15	0.14%	12	0.12%
Ramada Inn	10	0.10%	11	0.11%
Central TX Dental Care	26	0.25%	24	0.24%
Total	2,318	22.39%	2,599	25.48%

Source: City of Hewitt staff.

TABLE 16

2021		2020		2019	
Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment
1,206	11.49%	1,185	11.29%	1,186	11.51%
217	2.07%	259	2.47%	249	2.42%
-	- %	-	- %	-	- %
80	0.76%	78	0.74%	100	0.97%
97	0.92%	106	1.01%	115	1.12%
102	0.97%	106	1.01%	120	1.17%
103	0.98%	100	0.95%	104	1.00%
26	0.25%	28	0.27%	28	0.27%
17	0.16%	14	0.13%	14	0.14%
26	0.25%	27	0.26%	23	0.22%
25	0.24%	24	0.23%	19	0.18%
9	0.09%	9	0.09%	9	0.09%
115	1.10%	92	0.88%	84	0.82%
14	0.13%	10	0.10%	15	0.15%
8	0.08%	7	0.07%	11	0.11%
22	0.21%	29	0.28%	26	0.25%
<u>2,067</u>	<u>19.69%</u>	<u>2,074</u>	<u>19.75%</u>	<u>2,103</u>	<u>20.41%</u>
2016		2015		2014	
Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment
1,437	14.37%	1,056	12.14%	1,364	15.68%
300	3.00%	-	- %	-	- %
260	2.60%	300	3.45%	300	3.45%
-	- %	-	- %	-	- %
97	0.97%	56	0.64%	56	0.64%
100	1.00%	90	1.03%	90	1.03%
100	1.00%	93	1.07%	93	1.07%
30	0.30%	36	0.41%	36	0.41%
16	0.16%	20	0.23%	20	0.23%
23	0.23%	30	0.34%	30	0.34%
16	0.16%	17	0.20%	17	0.20%
8	0.08%	16	0.18%	16	0.18%
115	1.15%	129	1.48%	120	1.38%
14	0.14%	15	0.17%	15	0.17%
10	0.10%	12	0.14%	12	0.14%
23	0.23%	23	0.26%	23	0.26%
<u>2,549</u>	<u>25.49%</u>	<u>1,893</u>	<u>21.76%</u>	<u>2,192</u>	<u>25.20%</u>

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
(Unaudited)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	Fiscal Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
General government and administration	10.5	11	11.75	11.75	13
Public safety	60	57	53	53	54
Community services	16	16	14	15	15
Culture and recreation	11.50	10.25	10.25	10.50	10.50
Water, sewer and sanitation	11	11.50	12	13	13
Total	<u>109.00</u>	<u>105.75</u>	<u>101.00</u>	<u>103.25</u>	<u>105.50</u>

Source: City Staff. Full-time Equivalent Employees per the Adopted Budget.

TABLE 17

Fiscal Year				
<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
15	15.5	14.5	14.0	13.75
52	51	51.5	48.5	48.5
13	13	12	11	11
10.5	9.75	9	6	6
<u>13</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>13</u>
<u><u>103.50</u></u>	<u><u>102.25</u></u>	<u><u>100.0</u></u>	<u><u>92.50</u></u>	<u><u>92.25</u></u>

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
(Unaudited)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	Fiscal Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Public safety					
Fire protection:					
Number of fulltime employees	16	16	16	16	16
Number of emergency responses	2,104	1,587	1,284	1,203	1,488
Police protection:					
Number of sworn personnel	31	29	27	27	27
Number of citations issued	1,044	1,692	1,286	592	968
Number of emergency responses	17,248	14,706	17,943	16,912	18,180
Cultural and recreation					
Libraries:					
Number of patrons using the library	208,610	127,530	121,870	82,844	387,000
Circulation	196,962	242,320	259,105	166,465	481,131
Parks and recreation:					
Number of parks - developed	2	2	2	2	2
Number of parks - undeveloped	1	1	1	1	1
Number of playgrounds	2	2	2	2	2
Water and sewer					
Number of water connections	6,746	6,665	6,455	6,324	6,289
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	1,490	1,585	1,325	1,594	1,346
Number of sewer connections	6,640	6,567	6,382	6,279	6,200
Average daily sewage treatment (thousands of gallons)	1,312	1,463	1,240	1,379	1,250

Source: City Staff

Note: In October 2018 (FY 2019), the City started using Units for customer counts of water connections. Units include the count of residences in multi-family housing; i.e. apartments.

TABLE 18

Fiscal Year				
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
16	16	16	16	15
1,153	894	1,172	907	777
25	24	24	23	23
934	880	1,165	1,542	2,472
18,087	16,233	17,360	18,496	21,792
369,000	420,000	275,000	200,000	200,000
456,114	599,760	362,041	279,840	264,000
2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
5,734	5,693	5,600	5,524	5,462
1,603	1,307	1,432	1,332	1,776
5,652	5,605	5,520	5,456	5,398
1,435	1,208	1,318	1,226	1,334

CITY OF HEWITT, TEXAS

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
(Unaudited)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	Fiscal Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Public safety					
Number of fire stations	1	1	1	1	1
Number of police stations	1	1	1	1	1
Number of patrol units	4	4	4	4	4
Other public works					
City acres	4,392	4,392	4,392	4,392	4,392
Streets (miles)	70	70	70	70	70
Cultural and recreation					
Libraries:					
Number of public libraries	1	1	1	1	1
Parks and recreation:					
Number of parks - developed	2	2	2	2	2
Number of parks - undeveloped	1	1	1	1	1
Number of playgrounds	2	2	2	2	2
Water and sewer					
Water mains (miles)	100	125	125	125	125
Water storage capacity (thousands of gallons)	6,950	7,450	7,450	7,450	7,450
Sanitary sewers (miles)	89	88	73	73	73
Sewer capacity (thousands of gallons)	3.5744	3.5744	3.5744	3.5744	3.5744

Source: Various City departments

Note: The number of miles of water main lines were reduced during replacement and reconstruction of Spring Valley Road.

Note: The amount of water storage decreased when the City of Hewitt transferred the fixed assets of a pumping station outside the city limits to the City of Waco.

TABLE 19

Fiscal Year				
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
1	1	1	1	2
1	1	1	1	1
4	4	4	4	4
4,392	4,392	4,392	4,392	4,392
70	69	68	68	68
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
125	124	124	124	124
7,450	7,450	7,450	7,450	6,943
73	72	72	72	72
3.5744	3.5744	3.5744	3.5744	3.5744

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COMPLIANCE SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Honorable Mayor
and Members of City Council
City of Hewitt, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Hewitt, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Hewitt, Texas' basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 18, 2024.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City of Hewitt, Texas' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Hewitt, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Hewitt, Texas' internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the City of Hewitt, Texas' financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Hewitt, Texas' financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity’s internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Hewitt, Texas’ internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 18, 2024

Financial Advisory Services
Provided By:

